

## **SIGNALING FOR INTER PREDICTION IN HIGH LEVEL SYNTAX**

### **CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

**[001]** This application is based on International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2021/085772, filed on April 7, 2021, which claims the priority to and benefit of International Patent Application No. PCT/CN2020/083569, filed on April 7, 2020. All the aforementioned patent applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

### **TECHNICAL FIELD**

**[002]** This patent document relates to image and video coding and decoding.

### **BACKGROUND**

**[003]** Digital video accounts for the largest bandwidth use on the internet and other digital communication networks. As the number of connected user devices capable of receiving and displaying video increases, it is expected that the bandwidth demand for digital video usage will continue to grow.

### **SUMMARY**

**[004]** The present document discloses techniques that can be used by video encoders and decoders for processing coded representation of video using control information useful for decoding of the coded representation.

**[005]** In one example aspect, a video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video having one or more chroma components, the video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a chroma array type field controls a constraint on a conversion characteristic of chroma used during the conversion.

**[006]** In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video regions and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies the include a deblocking mode indicator for

a video region indicative of applicability of a deblocking filter to the video region during the conversion.

[007] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and/or one or more video subpictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a flag indicating whether a single slice per subpicture mode is deemed to be enabled for a video picture in case that a picture partitioning is disabled for the video picture.

[008] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a picture or a slice level chroma quantization parameter offset is signaled in a picture header or a slice header.

[009] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes : performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a chroma quantization parameter (QP) table applicable for conversion of a video block of the video is derived as an XOR operation between  $(\text{delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1}[i][j] + 1)$  and  $\text{delta\_qp\_diff\_val}[i][j]$ , wherein  $\text{delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1}[i][j]$  specifies a delta value used to derive the input coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma mapping table and  $\text{delta\_qp\_diff\_val}[i][j]$  specifies a delta value used to derive the output coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table, where i and j are integers.

[0010] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising a picture and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a presence of a syntax element in a sequence parameter set that indicates a constrain on loop filtering across subpicture boundaries is based on whether a number of subpictures in the picture is greater than 1.

[0011] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies how to infer a value

of a syntax element that is not present, wherein the syntax element related to treating a subpicture as a picture for excluding in-loop filtering operations.

**[0012]** In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video regions and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a sequence parameter set includes syntax elements that are related to parameters of a deblocking filter applicable to a video region.

**[0013]** In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures comprising one or more slices and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a luma quantization parameter delta information and/or a chroma quantization parameter offset is included in both a picture header and a slice header in case that a certain condition is met.

**[0014]** In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies to include a flag indicating a presence of multiple sets of chroma quantization parameter tables in a sequence parameter set.

**[0015]** In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that indication of multiple sets of chroma quantization parameter tables is disabled for a sequence due to the sequence not including a slice of a particular type.

**[0016]** In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes making a determination, for a conversion between a video region of a video and a bitstream of the video, about how padding or clipping is performed for an inter-prediction process at a boundary of the video region according to a rule; and performing the conversion based on the determination; wherein the rule is based on at least two of (a) a type of the boundary, (b) a first parameter indicative of whether a wrap-around motion compensation is enabled, or (c) a second parameter indicating whether subpicture boundaries are treated as picture boundaries.

[0017] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that offsets for wrap around padding or clipping for subpictures of a picture are specified at a subpicture level.

[0018] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video regions and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a variable X indicates whether B slice is allowed or used in a video region, and wherein the format rule further specifies that the variable X is based on values of a reference picture list information present flag and/or a field indicating a number of entries in a reference picture list syntax structure.

[0019] In yet another example aspect, a video encoder apparatus is disclosed. The video encoder comprises a processor configured to implement above-described methods.

[0020] In yet another example aspect, a video decoder apparatus is disclosed. The video decoder comprises a processor configured to implement above-described methods.

[0021] In yet another example aspect, a computer readable medium having code stored thereon is disclosed. The code embodies one of the methods described herein in the form of processor-executable code.

[0022] These, and other, features are described throughout the present document.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

[0023] FIG. 1 is a block diagram of an example video processing system.

[0024] FIG. 2 is a block diagram of a video processing apparatus.

[0025] FIG. 3 is a flowchart for an example method of video processing.

[0026] FIG. 4 is a block diagram that illustrates a video coding system in accordance with some embodiments of the present disclosure.

[0027] FIG. 5 is a block diagram that illustrates an encoder in accordance with some embodiments of the present disclosure.

[0028] FIG. 6 is a block diagram that illustrates a decoder in accordance with some embodiments of the present disclosure.

[0029] FIGS. 7A to 7F show flowcharts for example methods of video processing based on some implementations of the disclosed technology.

[0030] FIGS. 8A and 8B show flowcharts for example methods of video processing based on some implementations of the disclosed technology.

[0031] FIG. 9 shows a flowchart for an example method of video processing based on some implementations of the disclosed technology.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0032] Section headings are used in the present document for ease of understanding and do not limit the applicability of techniques and embodiments disclosed in each section only to that section. Furthermore, H.266 terminology is used in some description only for ease of understanding and not for limiting scope of the disclosed techniques. As such, the techniques described herein are applicable to other video codec protocols and designs also.

### 1. Overview

[0033] This document is related to video coding technologies. Specifically, it is about the syntax design of APS, deblocking, subpicture, and QP delta in video coding. The ideas may be applied individually or in various combination, to any video coding standard or non-standard video codec that supports multi-layer video coding, e.g., the being-developed Versatile Video Coding (VVC).

### 2. Abbreviations

|      |                            |
|------|----------------------------|
| APS  | Adaptation Parameter Set   |
| AU   | Access Unit                |
| AUD  | Access Unit Delimiter      |
| AVC  | Advanced Video Coding      |
| CLVS | Coded Layer Video Sequence |
| CPB  | Coded Picture Buffer       |
| CRA  | Clean Random Access        |
| CTU  | Coding Tree Unit           |
| CVS  | Coded Video Sequence       |
| DPB  | Decoded Picture Buffer     |

|      |                                         |
|------|-----------------------------------------|
| DPS  | Decoding Parameter Set                  |
| EOB  | End Of Bitstream                        |
| EOS  | End Of Sequence                         |
| GDR  | Gradual Decoding Refresh                |
| HEVC | High Efficiency Video Coding            |
| HRD  | Hypothetical Reference Decoder          |
| IDR  | Instantaneous Decoding Refresh          |
| JEM  | Joint Exploration Model                 |
| MCTS | Motion-Constrained Tile Sets            |
| NAL  | Network Abstraction Layer               |
| OLS  | Output Layer Set                        |
| PH   | Picture Header                          |
| PPS  | Picture Parameter Set                   |
| PROF | Prediction Refinement with Optical Flow |
| PTL  | Profile, Tier and Level                 |
| PU   | Picture Unit                            |
| RBSP | Raw Byte Sequence Payload               |
| SEI  | Supplemental Enhancement Information    |
| SH   | Slice Header                            |
| SPS  | Sequence Parameter Set                  |
| SVC  | Scalable Video Coding                   |
| VCL  | Video Coding Layer                      |
| VPS  | Video Parameter Set                     |
| VTM  | VVC Test Model                          |
| VUI  | Video Usability Information             |
| VVC  | Versatile Video Coding                  |

### 3. Initial discussion

[0034] Video coding standards have evolved primarily through the development of the well-known ITU-T and ISO/IEC standards. The ITU-T produced H.261 and H.263, ISO/IEC produced MPEG-1 and MPEG-4 Visual, and the two organizations jointly produced the

H.262/MPEG-2 Video and H.264/MPEG-4 Advanced Video Coding (AVC) and H.265/HEVC standards. Since H.262, the video coding standards are based on the hybrid video coding structure wherein temporal prediction plus transform coding are utilized. To explore the future video coding technologies beyond HEVC, the Joint Video Exploration Team (JVET) was founded by VCEG and MPEG jointly in 2015. Since then, many new methods have been adopted by JVET and put into the reference software named Joint Exploration Model (JEM). The JVET meeting is concurrently held once every quarter, and the new coding standard is targeting at 50% bitrate reduction as compared to HEVC. The new video coding standard was officially named as Versatile Video Coding (VVC) in the April 2018 JVET meeting, and the first version of VVC test model (VTM) was released at that time. As there are continuous effort contributing to VVC standardization, new coding techniques are being adopted to the VVC standard in every JVET meeting. The VVC working draft and test model VTM are then updated after every meeting. The VVC project is now aiming for technical completion (FDIS) at the July 2020 meeting.

### 3.1. PPS syntax and semantics

[0035] In the latest VVC draft text, the PPS syntax and semantics are as follows:

| pic_parameter_set_rbsp( ) {                     | Descriptor |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| pps_pic_parameter_set_id                        | ue(v)      |
| pps_seq_parameter_set_id                        | u(4)       |
| mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag                    | u(1)       |
| pic_width_in_luma_samples                       | ue(v)      |
| pic_height_in_luma_samples                      | ue(v)      |
| pps_conformance_window_flag                     | u(1)       |
| if( pps_conformance_window_flag ) {             |            |
| pps_conf_win_left_offset                        | ue(v)      |
| pps_conf_win_right_offset                       | ue(v)      |
| pps_conf_win_top_offset                         | ue(v)      |
| pps_conf_win_bottom_offset                      | ue(v)      |
| }                                               |            |
| scaling_window_explicit_signalling_flag         | u(1)       |
| if( scaling_window_explicit_signalling_flag ) { |            |

|                                                                                              |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>scaling_win_left_offset</b>                                                               | ue(v) |
| <b>scaling_win_right_offset</b>                                                              | ue(v) |
| <b>scaling_win_top_offset</b>                                                                | ue(v) |
| <b>scaling_win_bottom_offset</b>                                                             | ue(v) |
| }                                                                                            |       |
| <b>output_flag_present_flag</b>                                                              | u(1)  |
| <b>subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag</b>                                                         | u(1)  |
| if( subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag ) {                                                        |       |
| <b>pps_num_subpics_minus1</b>                                                                | ue(v) |
| <b>pps_subpic_id_len_minus1</b>                                                              | ue(v) |
| for( i = 0; i <= pps_num_subpic_minus1; i++ )                                                |       |
| <b>pps_subpic_id[ i ]</b>                                                                    | u(v)  |
| }                                                                                            |       |
| <b>no_pic_partition_flag</b>                                                                 | u(1)  |
| if( !no_pic_partition_flag ) {                                                               |       |
| <b>pps_log2_ctu_size_minus5</b>                                                              | u(2)  |
| <b>num_exp_tile_columns_minus1</b>                                                           | ue(v) |
| <b>num_exp_tile_rows_minus1</b>                                                              | ue(v) |
| for( i = 0; i <= num_exp_tile_columns_minus1; i++ )                                          |       |
| <b>tile_column_width_minus1[ i ]</b>                                                         | ue(v) |
| for( i = 0; i <= num_exp_tile_rows_minus1; i++ )                                             |       |
| <b>tile_row_height_minus1[ i ]</b>                                                           | ue(v) |
| if( NumTilesInPic > 1 )                                                                      |       |
| <b>rect_slice_flag</b>                                                                       | u(1)  |
| if( rect_slice_flag )                                                                        |       |
| <b>single_slice_per_subpic_flag</b>                                                          | u(1)  |
| if( rect_slice_flag && !single_slice_per_subpic_flag ) {                                     |       |
| <b>num_slices_in_pic_minus1</b>                                                              | ue(v) |
| if( num_slices_in_pic_minus1 > 0 )                                                           |       |
| <b>tile_idx_delta_present_flag</b>                                                           | u(1)  |
| for( i = 0; i < num_slices_in_pic_minus1; i++ ) {                                            |       |
| if( NumTileColumns > 1 )                                                                     |       |
| <b>slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[ i ]</b>                                                      | ue(v) |
| if( NumTileRows > 1 &&<br>( tile_idx_delta_present_flag    tileIdx % NumTileColumns == 0 ) ) |       |

|                                                                                                                                                             |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[ i ]</b>                                                                                                                    | ue(v) |
| if( slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[ i ] == 0 &&<br>slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[ i ] == 0 &&<br>RowHeight[ SliceTopLeftTileIdx[ i ] / NumTileColumns ] > 1 ) { |       |
| <b>num_exp_slices_in_tile[ i ]</b>                                                                                                                          | ue(v) |
| for( j = 0; j < num_exp_slices_in_tile[ i ]; j++ )                                                                                                          |       |
| <b>exp_slice_height_in_ctus_minus1[ j ]</b>                                                                                                                 | ue(v) |
| i += NumSlicesInTile[ i ] - 1                                                                                                                               |       |
| }                                                                                                                                                           |       |
| if( tile_idx_delta_present_flag && i < num_slices_in_pic_minus1 )                                                                                           |       |
| <b>tile_idx_delta[ i ]</b>                                                                                                                                  | se(v) |
| }                                                                                                                                                           |       |
| }                                                                                                                                                           |       |
| <b>loop_filter_across_tiles_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                                                | u(1)  |
| <b>loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                                               | u(1)  |
| }                                                                                                                                                           |       |
| <b>cabac_init_present_flag</b>                                                                                                                              | u(1)  |
| for( i = 0; i < 2; i++ )                                                                                                                                    |       |
| <b>num_ref_idx_default_active_minus1[ i ]</b>                                                                                                               | ue(v) |
| <b>rpl1_idx_present_flag</b>                                                                                                                                | u(1)  |
| <b>init_qp_minus26</b>                                                                                                                                      | se(v) |
| <b>cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                                                             | u(1)  |
| <b>pps_chroma_tool_offsets_present_flag</b>                                                                                                                 | u(1)  |
| if( pps_chroma_tool_offsets_present_flag ) {                                                                                                                |       |
| <b>pps_cb_qp_offset</b>                                                                                                                                     | se(v) |
| <b>pps_cr_qp_offset</b>                                                                                                                                     | se(v) |
| <b>pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag</b>                                                                                                                 | u(1)  |
| if( pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag )                                                                                                                  |       |
| <b>pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value</b>                                                                                                                        | se(v) |
| <b>pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag</b>                                                                                                             | u(1)  |
| <b>pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                                            | u(1)  |
| }                                                                                                                                                           |       |
| if( pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag ) {                                                                                                           |       |
| <b>chroma_qp_offset_list_len_minus1</b>                                                                                                                     | ue(v) |
| for( i = 0; i <= chroma_qp_offset_list_len_minus1; i++ ) {                                                                                                  |       |

|                                                                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>cb_qp_offset_list[ i ]</b>                                                       | se(v) |
| <b>cr_qp_offset_list[ i ]</b>                                                       | se(v) |
| if( pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag )                                          |       |
| <b>joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[ i ]</b>                                                | se(v) |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| <b>pps_weighted_pred_flag</b>                                                       | u(1)  |
| <b>pps_weighted_bipred_flag</b>                                                     | u(1)  |
| <b>deblocking_filter_control_present_flag</b>                                       | u(1)  |
| if( deblocking_filter_control_present_flag ) {                                      |       |
| <b>deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag</b>                                      | u(1)  |
| <b>pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag</b>                                          | u(1)  |
| if( !pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag ) {                                        |       |
| <b>pps_beta_offset_div2</b>                                                         | se(v) |
| <b>pps_tc_offset_div2</b>                                                           | se(v) |
| <b>pps_cb_beta_offset_div2</b>                                                      | se(v) |
| <b>pps_cb_tc_offset_div2</b>                                                        | se(v) |
| <b>pps_cr_beta_offset_div2</b>                                                      | se(v) |
| <b>pps_cr_tc_offset_div2</b>                                                        | se(v) |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| <b>rpl_info_in_ph_flag</b>                                                          | u(1)  |
| if( deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag )                                       |       |
| <b>dbf_info_in_ph_flag</b>                                                          | u(1)  |
| <b>sao_info_in_ph_flag</b>                                                          | u(1)  |
| <b>alf_info_in_ph_flag</b>                                                          | u(1)  |
| if( ( pps_weighted_pred_flag    pps_weighted_bipred_flag ) && rpl_info_in_ph_flag ) |       |
| <b>wp_info_in_ph_flag</b>                                                           | u(1)  |
| <b>qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag</b>                                                     | u(1)  |
| <b>pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag</b>                                              | u(1)  |
| if( pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag )                                               |       |
| <b>pps_ref_wraparound_offset</b>                                                    | ue(v) |
| <b>picture_header_extension_present_flag</b>                                        | u(1)  |
| <b>slice_header_extension_present_flag</b>                                          | u(1)  |
| <b>pps_extension_flag</b>                                                           | u(1)  |

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| if( pps_extension_flag )       |      |
| while( more_rbsp_data( ) )     |      |
| <b>pps_extension_data_flag</b> | u(1) |
| rbp_trailing_bits( )           |      |
| }                              |      |

A PPS RBSP shall be available to the decoding process prior to it being referenced, included in at least one AU with TemporalId less than or equal to the TemporalId of the PPS NAL unit or provided through external means.

All PPS NAL units with a particular value of pps\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id within a PU shall have the same content.

**pps\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id** identifies the PPS for reference by other syntax elements. The value of pps\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id shall be in the range of 0 to 63, inclusive.

PPS NAL units, regardless of the nuh\_layer\_id values, share the same value space of pps\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id.

Let ppsLayerId be the value of the nuh\_layer\_id of a particular PPS NAL unit, and vcLayerId be the value of the nuh\_layer\_id of a particular VCL NAL unit. The particular VCL NAL unit shall not refer to the particular PPS NAL unit unless ppsLayerId is less than or equal to vcLayerId and the layer with nuh\_layer\_id equal to ppsLayerId is included in at least one OLS that includes the layer with nuh\_layer\_id equal to vcLayerId.

**pps\_seq\_parameter\_set\_id** specifies the value of sps\_seq\_parameter\_set\_id for the SPS. The value of pps\_seq\_parameter\_set\_id shall be in the range of 0 to 15, inclusive. The value of pps\_seq\_parameter\_set\_id shall be the same in all PPSs that are referred to by coded pictures in a CLVS.

**mixed\_nalu\_types\_in\_pic\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that each picture referring to the PPS has more than one VCL NAL unit, the VCL NAL units do not have the same value of nal\_unit\_type, and the picture is not an IRAP picture. **mixed\_nalu\_types\_in\_pic\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that each picture referring to the PPS has one or more VCL NAL units and the VCL NAL units of each picture referring to the PPS have the same value of nal\_unit\_type.

When **no\_mixed\_nalu\_types\_in\_pic\_constraint\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **mixed\_nalu\_types\_in\_pic\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

For each slice with a nal\_unit\_type value nalUnitTypeA in the range of IDR\_W\_RADL to CRA\_NUT, inclusive, in a picture picA that also contains one or more slices with another value of nal\_unit\_type (i.e., the value of **mixed\_nalu\_types\_in\_pic\_flag** for the picture picA is equal to 1), the following applies:

- The slice shall belong to a subpicture subpicA for which the value of the corresponding subpic\_treated\_as\_pic\_flag[ i ] is equal to 1.
- The slice shall not belong to a subpicture of picA containing VCL NAL units with nal\_unit\_type not equal to nalUnitTypeA.
- If nalUnitTypeA is equal to CRA, for all the following PUs following the current picture in the CLVS in decoding order and in output order, neither RefPicList[ 0 ] nor RefPicList[ 1 ] of a slice in subpicA in those PUs shall include any picture preceding picA in decoding order in an active entry.

- Otherwise (i.e., `nalUnitTypeA` is equal to `IDR_W_RADL` or `IDR_N_LP`), for all the PUs in the CLVS following the current picture in decoding order, neither `RefPicList[ 0 ]` nor `RefPicList[ 1 ]` of a slice in subpicA in those PUs shall include any picture preceding picA in decoding order in an active entry.

NOTE 1– `mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag` equal to 1 indicates that pictures referring to the PPS contain slices with different NAL unit types, e.g., coded pictures originating from a subpicture bitstream merging operation for which encoders have to ensure matching bitstream structure and further alignment of parameters of the original bitstreams. One example of such alignments is as follows: When the value of `sps_idr_rpl_flag` is equal to 0 and `mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag` is equal to 1, a picture referring to the PPS cannot have slices with `nal_unit_type` equal to `IDR_W_RADL` or `IDR_N_LP`.

**`pic_width_in_luma_samples`** specifies the width of each decoded picture referring to the PPS in units of luma samples. `pic_width_in_luma_samples` shall not be equal to 0, shall be an integer multiple of  $\text{Max}(8, \text{MinCbSizeY})$ , and shall be less than or equal to `pic_width_max_in_luma_samples`.

When `res_change_in_clvs_allowed_flag` equal to 0, the value of `pic_width_in_luma_samples` shall be equal to `pic_width_max_in_luma_samples`.

**`pic_height_in_luma_samples`** specifies the height of each decoded picture referring to the PPS in units of luma samples. `pic_height_in_luma_samples` shall not be equal to 0 and shall be an integer multiple of  $\text{Max}(8, \text{MinCbSizeY})$ , and shall be less than or equal to `pic_height_max_in_luma_samples`.

When `res_change_in_clvs_allowed_flag` equal to 0, the value of `pic_height_in_luma_samples` shall be equal to `pic_height_max_in_luma_samples`.

The variables `PicWidthInCtbsY`, `PicHeightInCtbsY`, `PicSizeInCtbsY`, `PicWidthInMinCbsY`, `PicHeightInMinCbsY`, `PicSizeInMinCbsY`, `PicSizeInSamplesY`, `PicWidthInSamplesC` and `PicHeightInSamplesC` are derived as follows:

$$\text{PicWidthInCtbsY} = \text{Ceil}(\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} \div \text{CtbSizeY}) \quad (69)$$

$$\text{PicHeightInCtbsY} = \text{Ceil}(\text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} \div \text{CtbSizeY}) \quad (70)$$

$$\text{PicSizeInCtbsY} = \text{PicWidthInCtbsY} * \text{PicHeightInCtbsY} \quad (71)$$

$$\text{PicWidthInMinCbsY} = \text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} / \text{MinCbSizeY} \quad (72)$$

$$\text{PicHeightInMinCbsY} = \text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} / \text{MinCbSizeY} \quad (73)$$

$$\text{PicSizeInMinCbsY} = \text{PicWidthInMinCbsY} * \text{PicHeightInMinCbsY} \quad (74)$$

$$\text{PicSizeInSamplesY} = \text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} * \text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} \quad (75)$$

$$\text{PicWidthInSamplesC} = \text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} / \text{SubWidthC} \quad (76)$$

$$\text{PicHeightInSamplesC} = \text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} / \text{SubHeightC} \quad (77)$$

**`pps_conformance_window_flag`** equal to 1 indicates that the conformance cropping window offset parameters follow next in the PPS. `pps_conformance_window_flag` equal to 0 indicates that the conformance cropping window offset parameters are not present in the PPS.

**`pps_conf_win_left_offset`, `pps_conf_win_right_offset`, `pps_conf_win_top_offset`, and `pps_conf_win_bottom_offset`** specify the samples of the pictures in the CLVS that are output from the decoding process, in terms of a rectangular region specified in picture coordinates for output. When

pps\_conformance\_window\_flag is equal to 0, the values of pps\_conf\_win\_left\_offset, pps\_conf\_win\_right\_offset, pps\_conf\_win\_top\_offset, and pps\_conf\_win\_bottom\_offset are inferred to be equal to 0.

The conformance cropping window contains the luma samples with horizontal picture coordinates from  $\text{SubWidthC} * \text{pps\_conf\_win\_left\_offset}$  to  $\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} - (\text{SubWidthC} * \text{pps\_conf\_win\_right\_offset} + 1)$  and vertical picture coordinates from  $\text{SubHeightC} * \text{pps\_conf\_win\_top\_offset}$  to  $\text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} - (\text{SubHeightC} * \text{pps\_conf\_win\_bottom\_offset} + 1)$ , inclusive.

The value of  $\text{SubWidthC} * (\text{pps\_conf\_win\_left\_offset} + \text{pps\_conf\_win\_right\_offset})$  shall be less than  $\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples}$ , and the value of  $\text{SubHeightC} * (\text{pps\_conf\_win\_top\_offset} + \text{pps\_conf\_win\_bottom\_offset})$  shall be less than  $\text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples}$ .

When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the corresponding specified samples of the two chroma arrays are the samples having picture coordinates  $(x / \text{SubWidthC}, y / \text{SubHeightC})$ , where  $(x, y)$  are the picture coordinates of the specified luma samples.

NOTE 2 – The conformance cropping window offset parameters are only applied at the output. All internal decoding processes are applied to the uncropped picture size.

Let ppsA and ppsB be any two PPSs referring to the same SPS. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when ppsA and ppsB have the same the values of pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples and pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples, respectively, ppsA and ppsB shall have the same values of pps\_conf\_win\_left\_offset, pps\_conf\_win\_right\_offset, pps\_conf\_win\_top\_offset, and pps\_conf\_win\_bottom\_offset, respectively.

When pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples is equal to pic\_width\_max\_in\_luma\_samples and pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples is equal to pic\_height\_max\_in\_luma\_samples, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that pps\_conf\_win\_left\_offset, pps\_conf\_win\_right\_offset, pps\_conf\_win\_top\_offset, and pps\_conf\_win\_bottom\_offset, are equal to sps\_conf\_win\_left\_offset, sps\_conf\_win\_right\_offset, sps\_conf\_win\_top\_offset, and sps\_conf\_win\_bottom\_offset, respectively.

**scaling\_window\_explicit\_signalling\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the scaling window offset parameters are present in the PPS. **scaling\_window\_explicit\_signalling\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the scaling window offset parameters are not present in the PPS. When res\_change\_in\_clvs\_allowed\_flag is equal to 0, the value of **scaling\_window\_explicit\_signalling\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

**scaling\_win\_left\_offset**, **scaling\_win\_right\_offset**, **scaling\_win\_top\_offset**, and **scaling\_win\_bottom\_offset** specify the offsets that are applied to the picture size for scaling ratio calculation. When not present, the values of **scaling\_win\_left\_offset**, **scaling\_win\_right\_offset**, **scaling\_win\_top\_offset**, and **scaling\_win\_bottom\_offset** are inferred to be equal to pps\_conf\_win\_left\_offset, pps\_conf\_win\_right\_offset, pps\_conf\_win\_top\_offset, and pps\_conf\_win\_bottom\_offset, respectively.

The value of  $\text{SubWidthC} * (\text{scaling\_win\_left\_offset} + \text{scaling\_win\_right\_offset})$  shall be less than  $\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples}$ , and the value of

$\text{SubHeightC} * ( \text{scaling\_win\_top\_offset} + \text{scaling\_win\_bottom\_offset} )$  shall be less than  $\text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples}$ .

The variables  $\text{PicOutputWidthL}$  and  $\text{PicOutputHeightL}$  are derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PicOutputWidthL} &= \text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} - \\ &\quad \text{SubWidthC} * ( \text{scaling\_win\_right\_offset} + \text{scaling\_win\_left\_offset} ) \\ \text{PicOutputHeightL} &= \text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} - \\ (79) \quad &\quad \text{SubWidthC} * ( \text{scaling\_win\_bottom\_offset} + \text{scaling\_win\_top\_offset} ) \end{aligned}$$

Let  $\text{refPicOutputWidthL}$  and  $\text{refPicOutputHeightL}$  be the  $\text{PicOutputWidthL}$  and  $\text{PicOutputHeightL}$ , respectively, of a reference picture of a current picture referring to this PPS. Is a requirement of bitstream conformance that all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- $\text{PicOutputWidthL} * 2$  shall be greater than or equal to  $\text{refPicWidthInLumaSamples}$ .
- $\text{PicOutputHeightL} * 2$  shall be greater than or equal to  $\text{refPicHeightInLumaSamples}$ .
- $\text{PicOutputWidthL}$  shall be less than or equal to  $\text{refPicWidthInLumaSamples} * 8$ .
- $\text{PicOutputHeightL}$  shall be less than or equal to  $\text{refPicHeightInLumaSamples} * 8$ .
- $\text{PicOutputWidthL} * \text{pic\_width\_max\_in\_luma\_samples}$  shall be greater than or equal to  $\text{refPicOutputWidthL} * ( \text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} - \text{Max}( 8, \text{MinCbSizeY} ) )$ .
- $\text{PicOutputHeightL} * \text{pic\_height\_max\_in\_luma\_samples}$  shall be greater than or equal to  $\text{refPicOutputHeightL} * ( \text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} - \text{Max}( 8, \text{MinCbSizeY} ) )$ .

**output\_flag\_present\_flag** equal to 1 indicates that the **pic\_output\_flag** syntax element is present in slice headers referring to the PPS. **output\_flag\_present\_flag** equal to 0 indicates that the **pic\_output\_flag** syntax element is not present in slice headers referring to the PPS.

**subpic\_id\_mapping\_in\_pps\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the subpicture ID mapping is signalled in the PPS. **subpic\_id\_mapping\_in\_pps\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the subpicture ID mapping is not signalled in the PPS. If **subpic\_id\_mapping\_explicitly\_signalled\_flag** is 0 or **subpic\_id\_mapping\_in\_sps\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **subpic\_id\_mapping\_in\_pps\_flag** shall be equal to 0. Otherwise (**subpic\_id\_mapping\_explicitly\_signalled\_flag** is equal to 1 and **subpic\_id\_mapping\_in\_sps\_flag** is equal to 0), the value of **subpic\_id\_mapping\_in\_pps\_flag** shall be equal to 1.

**pps\_num\_subpics\_minus1** shall be equal to **sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1**.

**pps\_subpic\_id\_len\_minus1** shall be equal to **sps\_subpic\_id\_len\_minus1**.

**pps\_subpic\_id[ i ]** specifies the subpicture ID of the i-th subpicture. The length of the **pps\_subpic\_id[ i ]** syntax element is **pps\_subpic\_id\_len\_minus1 + 1** bits.

The variable **SubpicIdVal[ i ]**, for each value of i in the range of 0 to **sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1**, inclusive, is derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{for}( i = 0; i \leq \text{sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1}; i++ ) \\ &\quad \text{if}( \text{subpic\_id\_mapping\_explicitly\_signalled\_flag} ) \\ &\quad \quad \text{SubpicIdVal}[ i ] = \text{subpic\_id\_mapping\_in\_pps\_flag} ? \text{pps\_subpic\_id}[ i ] : \text{sps\_subpic\_id}[ i ] \quad (80) \end{aligned}$$

else

SubpicIdVal[ i ] = i

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that both of the following constraints apply:

- For any two different values of i and j in the range of 0 to sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1, inclusive, SubpicIdVal[ i ] shall not be equal to SubpicIdVal[ j ].
- When the current picture is not the first picture of the CLVS, for each value of i in the range of 0 to sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1, inclusive, if the value of SubpicIdVal[ i ] is not equal to the value of SubpicIdVal[ i ] of the previous picture in decoding order in the same layer, the nal\_unit\_type for all coded slice NAL units of the subpicture in the current picture with subpicture index i shall be equal to a particular value in the range of IDR\_W\_RADL to CRA\_NUT, inclusive.

**no\_pic\_partition\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that no picture partitioning is applied to each picture referring to the PPS. **no\_pic\_partition\_flag** equal to 0 specifies each picture referring to the PPS may be partitioned into more than one tile or slice.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the value of **no\_pic\_partition\_flag** shall be the same for all PPSs that are referred to by coded pictures within a CLVS.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the value of **no\_pic\_partition\_flag** shall not be equal to 1 when the value of sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1 + 1 is greater than 1.

**pps\_log2\_ctu\_size\_minus5** plus 5 specifies the luma coding tree block size of each CTU. **pps\_log2\_ctu\_size\_minus5** shall be equal to sps\_log2\_ctu\_size\_minus5.

**num\_exp\_tile\_columns\_minus1** plus 1 specifies the number of explicitly provided tile column widths. The value of **num\_exp\_tile\_columns\_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to PicWidthInCtbsY - 1, inclusive. When **no\_pic\_partition\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **num\_exp\_tile\_columns\_minus1** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**num\_exp\_tile\_rows\_minus1** plus 1 specifies the number of explicitly provided tile row heights. The value of **num\_exp\_tile\_rows\_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to PicHeightInCtbsY - 1, inclusive. When **no\_pic\_partition\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **num\_exp\_tile\_rows\_minus1** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**tile\_column\_width\_minus1[ i ]** plus 1 specifies the width of the i-th tile column in units of CTBs for i in the range of 0 to **num\_exp\_tile\_columns\_minus1** - 1, inclusive. **tile\_column\_width\_minus1[ num\_exp\_tile\_columns\_minus1 ]** is used to derive the width of the tile columns with index greater than or equal to **num\_exp\_tile\_columns\_minus1** as specified in clause 6.5.1. The value of **tile\_column\_width\_minus1[ i ]** shall be in the range of 0 to PicWidthInCtbsY - 1, inclusive. When not present, the value of **tile\_column\_width\_minus1[ 0 ]** is inferred to be equal to PicWidthInCtbsY - 1.

**tile\_row\_height\_minus1[ i ]** plus 1 specifies the height of the i-th tile row in units of CTBs for i in the range of 0 to **num\_exp\_tile\_rows\_minus1** - 1, inclusive. **tile\_row\_height\_minus1[ num\_exp\_tile\_rows\_minus1 ]** is used to derive the height of the tile rows with index greater than or equal to **num\_exp\_tile\_rows\_minus1** as specified in clause 6.5.1. The value of **tile\_row\_height\_minus1[ i ]** shall be in the range of 0 to PicHeightInCtbsY - 1, inclusive. When not present, the value of **tile\_row\_height\_minus1[ 0 ]** is inferred to be equal to PicHeightInCtbsY - 1.

**rect\_slice\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that tiles within each slice are in raster scan order and the slice information is not signalled in PPS. **rect\_slice\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that tiles within each slice cover a rectangular region of the picture and the slice information is signalled in the PPS. When not present, **rect\_slice\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1. When **subpic\_info\_present\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **rect\_slice\_flag** shall be equal to 1.

**single\_slice\_per\_subpic\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that each subpicture consists of one and only one rectangular slice. **single\_slice\_per\_subpic\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that each subpicture may consist of one or more rectangular slices. When **single\_slice\_per\_subpic\_flag** is equal to 1, **num\_slices\_in\_pic\_minus1** is inferred to be equal to **sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1**. When not present, the value of **single\_slice\_per\_subpic\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**num\_slices\_in\_pic\_minus1** plus 1 specifies the number of rectangular slices in each picture referring to the PPS. The value of **num\_slices\_in\_pic\_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to **MaxSlicesPerPicture** – 1, inclusive, where **MaxSlicesPerPicture** is specified in Annex A. When **no\_pic\_partition\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **num\_slices\_in\_pic\_minus1** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**tile\_idx\_delta\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that **tile\_idx\_delta** values are not present in the PPS and all rectangular slices in pictures referring to the PPS are specified in raster order according to the process defined in clause 6.5.1. **tile\_idx\_delta\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that **tile\_idx\_delta** values may be present in the PPS and all rectangular slices in pictures referring to the PPS are specified in the order indicated by the values of **tile\_idx\_delta**. When not present, the value of **tile\_idx\_delta\_present\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**slice\_width\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** plus 1 specifies the width of the i-th rectangular slice in units of tile columns. The value of **slice\_width\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** shall be in the range of 0 to **NumTileColumns** – 1, inclusive.

When **slice\_width\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** is not present, the following applies:

- If **NumTileColumns** is equal to 1, the value of **slice\_width\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise, the value of **slice\_width\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** is inferred as specified in clause 6.5.1.

**slice\_height\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** plus 1 specifies the height of the i-th rectangular slice in units of tile rows. The value of **slice\_height\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** shall be in the range of 0 to **NumTileRows** – 1, inclusive.

When **slice\_height\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** is not present, the following applies:

- If **NumTileRows** is equal to 1, or **tile\_idx\_delta\_present\_flag** is equal to 0 and **tileIdx % NumTileColumns** is greater than 0, the value of **slice\_height\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (**NumTileRows** is not equal to 1, and **tile\_idx\_delta\_present\_flag** is equal to 1 or **tileIdx % NumTileColumns** is equal to 0), when **tile\_idx\_delta\_present\_flag** is equal to 1 or **tileIdx % NumTileColumns** is equal to 0, the value of **slice\_height\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i ]** is inferred to be equal to **slice\_height\_in\_tiles\_minus1[ i – 1 ]**.

**num\_exp\_slices\_in\_tile[ i ]** specifies the number of explicitly provided slice heights in the current tile that contains more than one rectangular slices. The value of **num\_exp\_slices\_in\_tile[ i ]** shall be in the range of 0 to **RowHeight[ tileY ]** – 1, inclusive, where **tileY** is the tile row index containing the i-th slice. When not present, the value of **num\_exp\_slices\_in\_tile[ i ]** is inferred to be equal to 0. When **num\_exp\_slices\_in\_tile[ i ]** is equal to 0, the value of the variable **NumSlicesInTile[ i ]** is derived to be equal to 1.

**exp\_slice\_height\_in\_ctus\_minus1**[j] plus 1 specifies the height of the j-th rectangular slice in the current tile in units of CTU rows. The value of **exp\_slice\_height\_in\_ctus\_minus1**[j] shall be in the range of 0 to **RowHeight**[tileY] - 1, inclusive, where tileY is the tile row index of the current tile.

When **num\_exp\_slices\_in\_tile**[i] is greater than 0, the variable **NumSlicesInTile**[i] and **SliceHeightInCtusMinus1**[i + k] for k in the range of 0 to **NumSlicesInTile**[i] - 1 are derived as follows:

```

    remainingHeightInCtbsY = RowHeight[ SliceTopLeftTileIdx[ i ] / NumTileColumns ]
    numExpSliceInTile = num_exp_slices_in_tile[ i ]
    for( j = 0; j < numExpSliceInTile - 1; j++ ) {
        SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ i++ ] = exp_slice_height_in_ctu_minus1[ j ]
        remainingHeightInCtbsY -= SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ j ]
    }
    uniformSliceHeightMinus1 = SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ i - 1 ]
    while( remainingHeightInCtbsY >= (uniformSliceHeightMinus1 + 1) ) {
        SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ i++ ] = uniformSliceHeightMinus1
        remainingHeightInCtbsY -= (uniformSliceHeightMinus1 + 1)
        j++
    }
    if( remainingHeightInCtbsY > 0 ) {
        SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ i++ ] = remainingHeightInCtbsY
        j++
    }
    NumSlicesInTile[ i ] = j

```

(81)

**tile\_idx\_delta**[i] specifies the difference between the tile index of the first tile in the i-th rectangular slice and the tile index of the first tile in the (i + 1)-th rectangular slice. The value of **tile\_idx\_delta**[i] shall be in the range of -**NumTilesInPic** + 1 to **NumTilesInPic** - 1, inclusive. When not present, the value of **tile\_idx\_delta**[i] is inferred to be equal to 0. When present, the value of **tile\_idx\_delta**[i] shall not be equal to 0.

**loop\_filter\_across\_tiles\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that in-loop filtering operations may be performed across tile boundaries in pictures referring to the PPS. **loop\_filter\_across\_tiles\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that in-loop filtering operations are not performed across tile boundaries in pictures referring to the PPS. The in-loop filtering operations include the deblocking filter, sample adaptive offset filter, and adaptive loop filter operations. When not present, the value of **loop\_filter\_across\_tiles\_enabled\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

**loop\_filter\_across\_slices\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that in-loop filtering operations may be performed across slice boundaries in pictures referring to the PPS. **loop\_filter\_across\_slices\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that in-loop filtering operations are not performed across slice boundaries in pictures referring to the PPS. The in-loop filtering operations include the deblocking filter, sample adaptive offset filter, and adaptive loop filter operations. When not present, the value of **loop\_filter\_across\_slices\_enabled\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**cabac\_init\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that **cabac\_init\_flag** is present in slice headers referring to the PPS. **cabac\_init\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that **cabac\_init\_flag** is not present in slice headers referring to the PPS.

**num\_ref\_idx\_default\_active\_minus1[ i ]** plus 1, when *i* is equal to 0, specifies the inferred value of the variable **NumRefIdxActive[ 0 ]** for P or B slices with **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_override\_flag** equal to 0, and, when *i* is equal to 1, specifies the inferred value of **NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ]** for B slices with **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_override\_flag** equal to 0. The value of **num\_ref\_idx\_default\_active\_minus1[ i ]** shall be in the range of 0 to 14, inclusive.

**rpl1\_idx\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that **ref\_pic\_list\_sps\_flag[ 1 ]** and **ref\_pic\_list\_idx[ 1 ]** are not present in the PH syntax structures or the slice headers for pictures referring to the PPS. **rpl1\_idx\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that **ref\_pic\_list\_sps\_flag[ 1 ]** and **ref\_pic\_list\_idx[ 1 ]** may be present in the PH syntax structures or the slice headers for pictures referring to the PPS.

**init\_qp\_minus26** plus 26 specifies the initial value of **SliceQp<sub>Y</sub>** for each slice referring to the PPS. The initial value of **SliceQp<sub>Y</sub>** is modified at the picture level when a non-zero value of **ph\_qp\_delta** is decoded or at the slice level when a non-zero value of **slice\_qp\_delta** is decoded. The value of **init\_qp\_minus26** shall be in the range of  $-(26 + QpBdOffset)$  to +37, inclusive.

**cu\_qp\_delta\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the **ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_intra\_slice** and **ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice** syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS and **cu\_qp\_delta\_abs** may be present in the transform unit syntax. **cu\_qp\_delta\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the **ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_intra\_slice** and **ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice** syntax elements are not present in PHs referring to the PPS and **cu\_qp\_delta\_abs** is not present in the transform unit syntax.

**pps\_chroma\_tool\_offsets\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that chroma tool offsets related syntax elements are present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. **pps\_chroma\_tool\_offsets\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that chroma tool offsets related syntax elements are not present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, the value of **pps\_chroma\_tool\_offsets\_present\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

**pps\_cb\_qp\_offset** and **pps\_cr\_qp\_offset** specify the offsets to the luma quantization parameter **Qp'<sub>Y</sub>** used for deriving **Qp'<sub>cb</sub>** and **Qp'<sub>cr</sub>**, respectively. The values of **pps\_cb\_qp\_offset** and **pps\_cr\_qp\_offset** shall be in the range of -12 to +12, inclusive. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, **pps\_cb\_qp\_offset** and **pps\_cr\_qp\_offset** are not used in the decoding process and decoders shall ignore their value. When not present, the values of **pps\_cb\_qp\_offset** and **pps\_cr\_qp\_offset** are inferred to be equal to 0.

**pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that **pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_value** and **joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_list[ i ]** are present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. **pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that **pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_value** and **joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_list[ i ]** are not present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0 or **sps\_joint\_cbr\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_present\_flag** shall be equal to 0. When not present, the value of **pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_present\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_value** specifies the offset to the luma quantization parameter **Qp'<sub>Y</sub>** used for deriving **Qp'<sub>cbr</sub>**. The value of **pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_value** shall be in the range of -12 to +12, inclusive. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0 or **sps\_joint\_cbr\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 0, **pps\_joint\_cbr\_qp\_offset\_value** is not

used in the decoding process and decoders shall ignore its value. When `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag` is equal to 0, `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` is not present and is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `slice_cb_qp_offset` and `slice_cr_qp_offset` syntax elements are present in the associated slice headers. `pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `slice_cb_qp_offset` and `slice_cr_qp_offset` syntax elements are not present in the associated slice headers. When not present, the value of `pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice` and `ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice` syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS and `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag` may be present in the transform unit syntax and the palette coding syntax. `pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice` and `ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice` syntax elements are not present in PHs referring to the PPS and the `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag` is not present in the transform unit syntax and the palette coding syntax. When not present, the value of `pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`chroma_qp_offset_list_len_minus1` plus 1 specifies the number of `cb_qp_offset_list[i]`, `cr_qp_offset_list[i]`, and `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]`, syntax elements that are present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. The value of `chroma_qp_offset_list_len_minus1` shall be in the range of 0 to 5, inclusive.

`cb_qp_offset_list[i]`, `cr_qp_offset_list[i]`, and `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]`, specify offsets used in the derivation of  $Qp'_{cb}$ ,  $Qp'_{cr}$ , and  $Qp'_{cbr}$ , respectively. The values of `cb_qp_offset_list[i]`, `cr_qp_offset_list[i]`, and `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]` shall be in the range of -12 to +12, inclusive. When `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag` is equal to 0, `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]` is not present and it is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_weighted_pred_flag` equal to 0 specifies that weighted prediction is not applied to P slices referring to the PPS. `pps_weighted_pred_flag` equal to 1 specifies that weighted prediction is applied to P slices referring to the PPS. When `sps_weighted_pred_flag` is equal to 0, the value of `pps_weighted_pred_flag` shall be equal to 0.

`pps_weighted_bipred_flag` equal to 0 specifies that explicit weighted prediction is not applied to B slices referring to the PPS. `pps_weighted_bipred_flag` equal to 1 specifies that explicit weighted prediction is applied to B slices referring to the PPS. When `sps_weighted_bipred_flag` is equal to 0, the value of `pps_weighted_bipred_flag` shall be equal to 0.

`deblocking_filter_control_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies the presence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS. `deblocking_filter_control_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies the absence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS.

`deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies the presence of `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` in the PHs referring to the PPS or `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` in the slice headers referring to the PPS. `deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies the absence of `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` in PHs referring to the PPS or `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` in slice headers referring to the PPS. When not present, the value of `deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is not applied for slices referring to the PPS in which **slice\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** is not present. **pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for slices referring to the PPS in which **slice\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** is not present. When not present, the value of **pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**pps\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_tc\_offset\_div2** specify the default deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the luma component for slices referring to the PPS, unless the default deblocking parameter offsets are overridden by the deblocking parameter offsets present in the picture headers or the slice headers of the slices referring to the PPS. The values of **pps\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_tc\_offset\_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12, inclusive. When not present, the values of **pps\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_tc\_offset\_div2** are both inferred to be equal to 0.

**pps\_cb\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_cb\_tc\_offset\_div2** specify the default deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cb component for slices referring to the PPS, unless the default deblocking parameter offsets are overridden by the deblocking parameter offsets present in the picture headers or the slice headers of the slices referring to the PPS. The values of **pps\_cb\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_cb\_tc\_offset\_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12, inclusive. When not present, the values of **pps\_cb\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_cb\_tc\_offset\_div2** are both inferred to be equal to 0.

**pps\_cr\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_cr\_tc\_offset\_div2** specify the default deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cr component for slices referring to the PPS, unless the default deblocking parameter offsets are overridden by the deblocking parameter offsets present in the picture headers or the slice headers of the slices referring to the PPS. The values of **pps\_cr\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_cr\_tc\_offset\_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12, inclusive. When not present, the values of **pps\_cr\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_cr\_tc\_offset\_div2** are both inferred to be equal to 0.

**rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that reference picture list information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that reference picture list information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure.

**dbf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that deblocking filter information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **dbf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking filter information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. When not present, the value of **dbf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**sao\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that SAO filter information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **sao\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that SAO filter information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure.

**alf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that ALF information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **alf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that ALF information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure.

**wp\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that weighted prediction information may be present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **wp\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that weighted prediction information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. When not present, the value of **wp\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**qp\_delta\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that QP delta information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **qp\_delta\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that QP delta information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure.

**pps\_ref\_wraparound\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that horizontal wrap-around motion compensation is applied in inter prediction. **pps\_ref\_wraparound\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that horizontal wrap-around motion compensation is not applied. When the value of  $\text{CtbSizeY} / \text{MinCbSizeY} + 1$  is greater than  $\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} / \text{MinCbSizeY} - 1$ , the value of **pps\_ref\_wraparound\_enabled\_flag** shall be equal to 0. When **pps\_ref\_wraparound\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **pps\_ref\_wraparound\_enabled\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

**pps\_ref\_wraparound\_offset** plus  $(\text{CtbSizeY} / \text{MinCbSizeY}) + 2$  specifies the offset used for computing the horizontal wrap-around position in units of **MinCbSizeY** luma samples. The value of **pps\_ref\_wraparound\_offset** shall be in the range of 0 to  $(\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} / \text{MinCbSizeY}) - (\text{CtbSizeY} / \text{MinCbSizeY}) - 2$ , inclusive.

The variable **PpsRefWraparoundOffset** is set equal to **pps\_ref\_wraparound\_offset** +  $(\text{CtbSizeY} / \text{MinCbSizeY}) + 2$ .

**picture\_header\_extension\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that no PH extension syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS. **picture\_header\_extension\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that PH extension syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS. **picture\_header\_extension\_present\_flag** shall be equal to 0 in bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification.

**slice\_header\_extension\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that no slice header extension syntax elements are present in the slice headers for coded pictures referring to the PPS. **slice\_header\_extension\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that slice header extension syntax elements are present in the slice headers for coded pictures referring to the PPS. **slice\_header\_extension\_present\_flag** shall be equal to 0 in bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification.

**pps\_extension\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that no **pps\_extension\_data\_flag** syntax elements are present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. **pps\_extension\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that there are **pps\_extension\_data\_flag** syntax elements present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure.

**pps\_extension\_data\_flag** may have any value. Its presence and value do not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of this Specification. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore all **pps\_extension\_data\_flag** syntax elements.

### 3.2. APS syntax and semantics

[0036] In the latest VVC draft text, the APS syntax and semantics are as follows:

|                                           | Descriptor |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp( ) {</b> |            |
| <b>adaptation_parameter_set_id</b>        | u(5)       |
| <b>aps_params_type</b>                    | u(3)       |
| if( aps_params_type == ALF_APS )          |            |
| alf_data( )                               |            |
| else if( aps_params_type == LMCS_APS )    |            |
| lmcs_data( )                              |            |
| else if( aps_params_type == SCALING_APS ) |            |
| scaling_list_data( )                      |            |
| <b>aps_extension_flag</b>                 | u(1)       |
| if( aps_extension_flag )                  |            |
| while( more_rbsp_data( ) )                |            |
| <b>aps_extension_data_flag</b>            | u(1)       |
| rbsp_trailing_bits( )                     |            |
| <b>}</b>                                  |            |

[0037] The APS RBSP contains a ALF syntax structure, i.e., alf\_data( ).

|                                                                        | Descriptor |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>alf_data( ) {</b>                                                   |            |
| <b>alf_luma_filter_signal_flag</b>                                     | u(1)       |
| <b>alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag</b>                                   | u(1)       |
| <b>alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag</b>                                    | u(1)       |
| <b>alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag</b>                                    | u(1)       |
| if( alf_luma_filter_signal_flag ) {                                    |            |
| <b>alf_luma_clip_flag</b>                                              | u(1)       |
| <b>alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1</b>                           | ue(v)      |
| if( alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1 > 0 )                        |            |
| for( filtIdx = 0; filtIdx < NumAlfFilters; filtIdx++ )                 |            |
| <b>alf_luma_coeff_delta_idx[ filtIdx ]</b>                             | u(v)       |
| for( sIdx = 0; sIdx <= alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1; sIdx++ ) |            |
| for( j = 0; j < 12; j++ ) {                                            |            |

|                                                                            |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>alf_luma_coeff_abs[ sIdx ][ j ]</b>                                     | ue(v) |
| if( alf_luma_coeff_abs[ sIdx ][ j ] )                                      |       |
| <b>alf_luma_coeff_sign[ sIdx ][ j ]</b>                                    | u(1)  |
| }                                                                          |       |
| if( alf_luma_clip_flag )                                                   |       |
| for( sIdx = 0; sIdx <= alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1; sIdx++ )     |       |
| for( j = 0; j < 12; j++ )                                                  |       |
| <b>alf_luma_clip_idx[ sIdx ][ j ]</b>                                      | u(2)  |
| }                                                                          |       |
| if( alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag ) {                                      |       |
| <b>alf_chroma_clip_flag</b>                                                | u(1)  |
| <b>alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1</b>                                   | ue(v) |
| for( altIdx = 0; altIdx <= alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1; altIdx++ ) { |       |
| for( j = 0; j < 6; j++ ) {                                                 |       |
| <b>alf_chroma_coeff_abs[ altIdx ][ j ]</b>                                 | ue(v) |
| if( alf_chroma_coeff_abs[ altIdx ][ j ] > 0 )                              |       |
| <b>alf_chroma_coeff_sign[ altIdx ][ j ]</b>                                | u(1)  |
| }                                                                          |       |
| if( alf_chroma_clip_flag )                                                 |       |
| for( j = 0; j < 6; j++ )                                                   |       |
| <b>alf_chroma_clip_idx[ altIdx ][ j ]</b>                                  | u(2)  |
| }                                                                          |       |
| }                                                                          |       |

|                                                                 |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| if( alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag ) {                            |       |
| <b>alf_cc_cb_filters_signalled_minus1</b>                       | ue(v) |
| for( k = 0; k < alf_cc_cb_filters_signalled_minus1 + 1; k++ ) { |       |
| for( j = 0; j < 7; j++ ) {                                      |       |
| <b>alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs[ k ][ j ]</b>                     | u(3)  |
| if( alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs[ k ][ j ] )                      |       |
| <b>alf_cc_cb_coeff_sign[ k ][ j ]</b>                           | u(1)  |
| }                                                               |       |
| }                                                               |       |
| }                                                               |       |
| if( alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag ) {                            |       |
| <b>alf_cc_cr_filters_signalled_minus1</b>                       | ue(v) |
| for( k = 0; k < alf_cc_cr_filters_signalled_minus1 + 1; k++ ) { |       |
| for( j = 0; j < 7; j++ ) {                                      |       |
| <b>alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs[ k ][ j ]</b>                     | u(3)  |
| if( alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs[ k ][ j ] )                      |       |
| <b>alf_cc_cr_coeff_sign[ k ][ j ]</b>                           | u(1)  |
| }                                                               |       |
| }                                                               |       |
| }                                                               |       |

[0038] The APS RBSP contains a LMCS syntax structure, i.e., `lmcs_data( )`.

|                                                        |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <code>lmcs_data( ) {</code>                            | <b>Descriptor</b> |
| <b>lmcs_min_bin_idx</b>                                | ue(v)             |
| <b>lmcs_delta_max_bin_idx</b>                          | ue(v)             |
| <b>lmcs_delta_cw_prec_minus1</b>                       | ue(v)             |
| for( i = lmcs_min_bin_idx; i <= LmcsMaxBinIdx; i++ ) { |                   |
| <b>lmcs_delta_abs_cw[ i ]</b>                          | u(v)              |
| if( lmcs_delta_abs_cw[ i ] > 0 )                       |                   |
| <b>lmcs_delta_sign_cw_flag[ i ]</b>                    | u(1)              |
| }                                                      |                   |
| <b>lmcs_delta_abs_crs</b>                              | u(3)              |
| if( lmcs_delta_abs_crs > 0 )                           |                   |

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| <b>lms_delta_sign_crs_flag</b> | u(1) |
| }                              |      |

[0039] The APS RBSP contains a scaling list data syntax structure, i.e., `scaling_list_data( )`.

| scaling_list_data() {                                                                                                | Descriptor |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>scaling_matrix_for_lfnst_disabled_flag</b>                                                                        | u(1)       |
| <b>scaling_list_chroma_present_flag</b>                                                                              | u(1)       |
| for( id = 0; id < 28; id ++ )                                                                                        |            |
| matrixSize = (id < 2) ? 2 : ( ( id < 8 ) ? 4 : 8 )                                                                   |            |
| if( scaling_list_chroma_present_flag    ( id % 3 == 2 )    ( id == 27 ) ) {                                          |            |
| <b>scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[ id ]</b>                                                                             | u(1)       |
| if( !scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[ id ] )                                                                             |            |
| <b>scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[ id ]</b>                                                                             | u(1)       |
| if( ( scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[ id ]    scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[ id ] ) &&<br>id != 0 && id != 2 && id != 8 ) |            |
| <b>scaling_list_pred_id_delta[ id ]</b>                                                                              | ue(v)      |
| if( !scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[ id ] ) {                                                                           |            |
| nextCoef = 0                                                                                                         |            |
| if( id > 13 ) {                                                                                                      |            |
| <b>scaling_list_dc_coef[ id - 14 ]</b>                                                                               | se(v)      |
| nextCoef += scaling_list_dc_coef[ id - 14 ]                                                                          |            |
| }                                                                                                                    |            |
| for( i = 0; i < matrixSize * matrixSize; i++ ) {                                                                     |            |
| x = DiagScanOrder[ 3 ][ 3 ][ i ][ 0 ]                                                                                |            |
| y = DiagScanOrder[ 3 ][ 3 ][ i ][ 1 ]                                                                                |            |
| if( !( id > 25 && x >= 4 && y >= 4 ) ) {                                                                             |            |
| <b>scaling_list_delta_coef[ id ][ i ]</b>                                                                            | se(v)      |
| nextCoef += scaling_list_delta_coef[ id ][ i ]                                                                       |            |
| }                                                                                                                    |            |
| ScalingList[ id ][ i ] = nextCoef                                                                                    |            |
| }                                                                                                                    |            |
| }                                                                                                                    |            |
| }                                                                                                                    |            |
| }                                                                                                                    |            |
| }                                                                                                                    |            |

Each APS RBSP shall be available to the decoding process prior to it being referenced, included in at least one AU with TemporalId less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit that refers it or provided through external means.

All APS NAL units with a particular value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` and a particular value of `aps_params_type` within a PU, regardless of whether they are prefix or suffix APS NAL units, shall have the same content.

**adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** provides an identifier for the APS for reference by other syntax elements.

When `aps_params_type` is equal to `ALF_APS` or `SCALING_APS`, the value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` shall be in the range of 0 to 7, inclusive.

When `aps_params_type` is equal to `LMCS_APS`, the value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

Let `apsLayerId` be the value of the `nuh_layer_id` of a particular APS NAL unit, and `vcLayerId` be the value of the `nuh_layer_id` of a particular VCL NAL unit. The particular VCL NAL unit shall not refer to the particular APS NAL unit unless `apsLayerId` is less than or equal to `vcLayerId` and the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `apsLayerId` is included in at least one OLS that includes the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `vcLayerId`.

**aps\_params\_type** specifies the type of APS parameters carried in the APS as specified in Table 6.

Table 6 – APS parameters type codes and types of APS parameters

| <b>aps_params_type</b> | <b>Name of<br/>aps_params_type</b> | <b>Type of APS parameters</b> |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0                      | ALF_APS                            | ALF parameters                |
| 1                      | LMCS_APS                           | LMCS parameters               |
| 2                      | SCALING_APS                        | Scaling list parameters       |
| 3..7                   | Reserved                           | Reserved                      |

All APS NAL units with a particular value of `aps_params_type`, regardless of the `nuh_layer_id` values, share the same value space for `adaptation_parameter_set_id`. APS NAL units with different values of `aps_params_type` use separate values spaces for `adaptation_parameter_set_id`.

NOTE 1 – An APS NAL unit (with a particular value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` and a particular value of `aps_params_type`) can be shared across pictures, and different slices within a picture can refer to different ALF APSs.

NOTE 2 – A suffix APS NAL unit associated with a particular VCL NAL unit (this VCL NAL unit precedes the suffix APS NAL unit in decoding order) is not for use by the particular VCL NAL unit, but for use by VCL NAL units following the suffix APS NAL unit in decoding order.

**aps\_extension\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that no `aps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the APS RBSP syntax structure. `aps_extension_flag` equal to 1 specifies that there are `aps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements present in the APS RBSP syntax structure.

**aps\_extension\_data\_flag** may have any value. Its presence and value do not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of this Specification. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore all **aps\_extension\_data\_flag** syntax elements.

**alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that a luma filter set is signalled. **alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a luma filter set is not signalled.

**alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

At least one of the values of **alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag**, **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag**, **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** and **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 1.

The variable **NumAlfFilters** specifying the number of different adaptive loop filters is set equal to 25.

**alf\_luma\_clip\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that linear adaptive loop filtering is applied on luma component.

**alf\_luma\_clip\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that non-linear adaptive loop filtering may be applied on luma component.

**alf\_luma\_num\_filters\_signalled\_minus1** plus 1 specifies the number of adaptive loop filter classes for which luma coefficients can be signalled. The value of **alf\_luma\_num\_filters\_signalled\_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to **NumAlfFilters** – 1, inclusive.

**alf\_luma\_coeff\_delta\_idx[ filtIdx ]** specifies the indices of the signalled adaptive loop filter luma coefficient deltas for the filter class indicated by **filtIdx** ranging from 0 to **NumAlfFilters** – 1. When

**alf\_luma\_coeff\_delta\_idx[ filtIdx ]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. The length of

**alf\_luma\_coeff\_delta\_idx[ filtIdx ]** is  $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log2}(\text{alf\_luma\_num\_filters\_signalled\_minus1} + 1))$  bits. The value of **alf\_luma\_coeff\_delta\_idx[ filtIdx ]** shall be in the range of 0 to **alf\_luma\_num\_filters\_signalled\_minus1**, inclusive.

**alf\_luma\_coeff\_abs[ sIdx ][ j ]** specifies the absolute value of the j-th coefficient of the signalled luma filter indicated by **sIdx**. When **alf\_luma\_coeff\_abs[ sIdx ][ j ]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal 0. The value of **alf\_luma\_coeff\_abs[ sIdx ][ j ]** shall be in the range of 0 to 128, inclusive.

**alf\_luma\_coeff\_sign[ sIdx ][ j ]** specifies the sign of the j-th luma coefficient of the filter indicated by **sIdx** as follows:

- If **alf\_luma\_coeff\_sign[ sIdx ][ j ]** is equal to 0, the corresponding luma filter coefficient has a positive value.
- Otherwise (**alf\_luma\_coeff\_sign[ sIdx ][ j ]** is equal to 1), the corresponding luma filter coefficient has a negative value.

When **alf\_luma\_coeff\_sign[ sIdx ][ j ]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable **filtCoeff[ sIdx ][ j ]** with **sIdx** = 0..**alf\_luma\_num\_filters\_signalled\_minus1**, **j** = 0..11 is initialized as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{filtCoeff[ sIdx ][ j ]} &= \text{alf\_luma\_coeff\_abs[ sIdx ][ j ]} * \\ &\quad ( 1 - 2 * \text{alf\_luma\_coeff\_sign[ sIdx ][ j ]} ) \end{aligned} \quad (93)$$

The luma filter coefficients  $\text{AlfCoeff}_L[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}]$  with elements

$\text{AlfCoeff}_L[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{filtIdx}][j]$ , with  $\text{filtIdx} = 0..\text{NumAlfFilters} - 1$  and  $j = 0..11$  are derived as follows:

$$\text{AlfCoeff}_L[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{filtIdx}][j] = \text{filtCoeff}[\text{alf\_luma\_coeff\_delta\_idx}[\text{filtIdx}][j]] \quad (94)$$

The fixed filter coefficients  $\text{AlfFixFiltCoeff}[i][j]$  with  $i = 0..64$ ,  $j = 0..11$  and the class to filter mapping

$\text{AlfClassToFiltMap}[m][n]$  with  $m = 0..15$  and  $n = 0..24$  are derived as follows:

$$\text{AlfFixFiltCoeff} = \quad (95)$$

```

{
  { 0, 0, 2, -3, 1, -4, 1, 7, -1, 1, -1, 5}
  { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, 0, 1, 0, 0, -1, 2}
  { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0}
  { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, 1}
  { 2, 2, -7, -3, 0, -5, 13, 22, 12, -3, -3, 17}
  {-1, 0, 6, -8, 1, -5, 1, 23, 0, 2, -5, 10}
  { 0, 0, -1, -1, 0, -1, 2, 1, 0, 0, -1, 4}
  { 0, 0, 3, -11, 1, 0, -1, 35, 5, 2, -9, 9}
  { 0, 0, 8, -8, -2, -7, 4, 4, 2, 1, -1, 25}
  { 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, -3, 1, 3, -1, 1, -1, 3}
  { 0, 0, 3, -3, 0, -6, 5, -1, 2, 1, -4, 21}
  {-7, 1, 5, 4, -3, 5, 11, 13, 12, -8, 11, 12}
  {-5, -3, 6, -2, -3, 8, 14, 15, 2, -7, 11, 16}
  { 2, -1, -6, -5, -2, -2, 20, 14, -4, 0, -3, 25}
  { 3, 1, -8, -4, 0, -8, 22, 5, -3, 2, -10, 29}
  { 2, 1, -7, -1, 2, -11, 23, -5, 0, 2, -10, 29}
  {-6, -3, 8, 9, -4, 8, 9, 7, 14, -2, 8, 9}
  { 2, 1, -4, -7, 0, -8, 17, 22, 1, -1, -4, 23}
  { 3, 0, -5, -7, 0, -7, 15, 18, -5, 0, -5, 27}
  { 2, 0, 0, -7, 1, -10, 13, 13, -4, 2, -7, 24}
  { 3, 3, -13, 4, -2, -5, 9, 21, 25, -2, -3, 12}
  {-5, -2, 7, -3, -7, 9, 8, 9, 16, -2, 15, 12}
  { 0, -1, 0, -7, -5, 4, 11, 11, 8, -6, 12, 21}
  { 3, -2, -3, -8, -4, -1, 16, 15, -2, -3, 3, 26}
  { 2, 1, -5, -4, -1, -8, 16, 4, -2, 1, -7, 33}
  { 2, 1, -4, -2, 1, -10, 17, -2, 0, 2, -11, 33}
  { 1, -2, 7, -15, -16, 10, 8, 8, 20, 11, 14, 11}
  { 2, 2, 3, -13, -13, 4, 8, 12, 2, -3, 16, 24}
  { 1, 4, 0, -7, -8, -4, 9, 9, -2, -2, 8, 29}
  { 1, 1, 2, -4, -1, -6, 6, 3, -1, -1, -3, 30}
  {-7, 3, 2, 10, -2, 3, 7, 11, 19, -7, 8, 10}
  { 0, -2, -5, -3, -2, 4, 20, 15, -1, -3, -1, 22}
  { 3, -1, -8, -4, -1, -4, 22, 8, -4, 2, -8, 28}
  { 0, 3, -14, 3, 0, 1, 19, 17, 8, -3, -7, 20}
  { 0, 2, -1, -8, 3, -6, 5, 21, 1, 1, -9, 13}
  {-4, -2, 8, 20, -2, 2, 3, 5, 21, 4, 6, 1}
  { 2, -2, -3, -9, -4, 2, 14, 16, 3, -6, 8, 24}
  { 2, 1, 5, -16, -7, 2, 3, 11, 15, -3, 11, 22}
  { 1, 2, 3, -11, -2, -5, 4, 8, 9, -3, -2, 26}
  { 0, -1, 10, -9, -1, -8, 2, 3, 4, 0, 0, 29}
  { 1, 2, 0, -5, 1, -9, 9, 3, 0, 1, -7, 20}

```

```

(-2, 8, -6, -4, 3, -9, -8, 45, 14, 2, -13, 7)
( 1, -1, 16, -19, -8, -4, -3, 2, 19, 0, 4, 30)
( 1, 1, -3, 0, 2, -11, 15, -5, 1, 2, -9, 24)
( 0, 1, -2, 0, 1, -4, 4, 0, 0, 1, -4, 7)
( 0, 1, 2, -5, 1, -6, 4, 10, -2, 1, -4, 10)
( 3, 0, -3, -6, -2, -6, 14, 8, -1, -1, -3, 31)
( 0, 1, 0, -2, 1, -6, 5, 1, 0, 1, -5, 13)
( 3, 1, 9, -19, -21, 9, 7, 6, 13, 5, 15, 21)
( 2, 4, 3, -12, -13, 1, 7, 8, 3, 0, 12, 26)
( 3, 1, -8, -2, 0, -6, 18, 2, -2, 3, -10, 23)
( 1, 1, -4, -1, 1, -5, 8, 1, -1, 2, -5, 10)
( 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, -2, 2, 0, 0, 1, -2, 3)
( 1, 1, -2, -7, 1, -7, 14, 18, 0, 0, -7, 21)
( 0, 1, 0, -2, 0, -7, 8, 1, -2, 0, -3, 24)
( 0, 1, 1, -2, 2, -10, 10, 0, -2, 1, -7, 23)
( 0, 2, 2, -11, 2, -4, -3, 39, 7, 1, -10, 9)
( 1, 0, 13, -16, -5, -6, -1, 8, 6, 0, 6, 29)
( 1, 3, 1, -6, -4, -7, 9, 6, -3, -2, 3, 33)
( 4, 0, -17, -1, -1, 5, 26, 8, -2, 3, -15, 30)
( 0, 1, -2, 0, 2, -8, 12, -6, 1, 1, -6, 16)
( 0, 0, 0, -1, 1, -4, 4, 0, 0, 0, -3, 11)
( 0, 1, 2, -8, 2, -6, 5, 15, 0, 2, -7, 9)
( 1, -1, 12, -15, -7, -2, 3, 6, 6, -1, 7, 30)
),

```

AlfClassToFiltMap =

(96)

```

{
  ( 8, 2, 2, 2, 3, 4, 53, 9, 9, 52, 4, 4, 5, 9, 2, 8, 10, 9, 1, 3, 39, 39, 10, 9,
52 )
  ( 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 30, 11, 17, 18, 19, 16, 20, 20, 4, 53, 21, 22, 23, 14, 25, 26, 26, 27, 28,
10 )
  ( 16, 12, 31, 32, 14, 16, 30, 33, 53, 34, 35, 16, 20, 4, 7, 16, 21, 36, 18, 19, 21, 26, 37, 38,
39 )
  ( 35, 11, 13, 14, 43, 35, 16, 4, 34, 62, 35, 35, 30, 56, 7, 35, 21, 38, 24, 40, 16, 21, 48, 57,
39 )
  ( 11, 31, 32, 43, 44, 16, 4, 17, 34, 45, 30, 20, 20, 7, 5, 21, 22, 46, 40, 47, 26, 48, 63, 58,
10 )
  ( 12, 13, 50, 51, 52, 11, 17, 53, 45, 9, 30, 4, 53, 19, 0, 22, 23, 25, 43, 44, 37, 27, 28, 10,
55 )
  ( 30, 33, 62, 51, 44, 20, 41, 56, 34, 45, 20, 41, 41, 56, 5, 30, 56, 38, 40, 47, 11, 37, 42, 57,
8 )
  ( 35, 11, 23, 32, 14, 35, 20, 4, 17, 18, 21, 20, 20, 20, 4, 16, 21, 36, 46, 25, 41, 26, 48, 49,
58 )
  ( 12, 31, 59, 59, 3, 33, 33, 59, 59, 52, 4, 33, 17, 59, 55, 22, 36, 59, 59, 60, 22, 36, 59, 25,
55 )
  ( 31, 25, 15, 60, 60, 22, 17, 19, 55, 55, 20, 20, 53, 19, 55, 22, 46, 25, 43, 60, 37, 28, 10, 55,
52 )
  ( 12, 31, 32, 50, 51, 11, 33, 53, 19, 45, 16, 4, 4, 53, 5, 22, 36, 18, 25, 43, 26, 27, 27, 28,
10 )
  ( 5, 2, 44, 52, 3, 4, 53, 45, 9, 3, 4, 56, 5, 0, 2, 5, 10, 47, 52, 3, 63, 39, 10, 9,
52 )
  ( 12, 34, 44, 44, 3, 56, 56, 62, 45, 9, 56, 56, 7, 5, 0, 22, 38, 40, 47, 52, 48, 57, 39, 10,
9 )
}

```

```

    { 35, 11, 23, 14, 51, 35, 20, 41, 56, 62, 16, 20, 41, 56, 7, 16, 21, 38, 24, 40, 26, 26, 42, 57,
39 }
    { 33, 34, 51, 51, 52, 41, 41, 34, 62, 0, 41, 41, 56, 7, 5, 56, 38, 38, 40, 44, 37, 42, 57, 39,
10 }
    { 16, 31, 32, 15, 60, 30, 4, 17, 19, 25, 22, 20, 4, 53, 19, 21, 22, 46, 25, 55, 26, 48, 63, 58,
55 }
},

```

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of

$\text{AlfCoeff}_L[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{filtIdx}][j]$  with  $\text{filtIdx} = 0..\text{NumAlfFilters} - 1$ ,  $j = 0..11$  shall be in the range of  $-2^7$  to  $2^7 - 1$ , inclusive.

$\text{alf\_luma\_clip\_idx}[\text{sflIdx}][j]$  specifies the clipping index of the clipping value to use before multiplying by the  $j$ -th coefficient of the signalled luma filter indicated by  $\text{sflIdx}$ . It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of  $\text{alf\_luma\_clip\_idx}[\text{sflIdx}][j]$  with  $\text{sflIdx} = 0..\text{alf\_luma\_num\_filters\_signalled\_minus1}$  and  $j = 0..11$  shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

The luma filter clipping values  $\text{AlfClip}_L[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}]$  with elements

$\text{AlfClip}_L[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{filtIdx}][j]$ , with  $\text{filtIdx} = 0..\text{NumAlfFilters} - 1$  and  $j = 0..11$  are derived as specified in Table 8 depending on  $\text{BitDepth}$  and  $\text{clipIdx}$  set equal to

$\text{alf\_luma\_clip\_idx}[\text{alf\_luma\_coeff\_delta\_idx}[\text{filtIdx}][j]]$ .

$\text{alf\_chroma\_clip\_flag}$  equal to 0 specifies that linear adaptive loop filtering is applied on chroma components;

$\text{alf\_chroma\_clip\_flag}$  equal to 1 specifies that non-linear adaptive loop filtering is applied on chroma components.

When not present,  $\text{alf\_chroma\_clip\_flag}$  is inferred to be equal to 0.

$\text{alf\_chroma\_num\_alt\_filters\_minus1}$  plus 1 specifies the number of alternative filters for chroma components. The value of  $\text{alf\_chroma\_num\_alt\_filters\_minus1}$  shall be in the range of 0 to 7, inclusive.

$\text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_abs}[\text{altIdx}][j]$  specifies the absolute value of the  $j$ -th chroma filter coefficient for the alternative chroma filter with index  $\text{altIdx}$ . When  $\text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_abs}[\text{altIdx}][j]$  is not present, it is inferred to be equal 0. The value of  $\text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_abs}[\text{sflIdx}][j]$  shall be in the range of 0 to 128, inclusive.

$\text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_sign}[\text{altIdx}][j]$  specifies the sign of the  $j$ -th chroma filter coefficient for the alternative chroma filter with index  $\text{altIdx}$  as follows:

- If  $\text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_sign}[\text{altIdx}][j]$  is equal to 0, the corresponding chroma filter coefficient has a positive value.
- Otherwise ( $\text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_sign}[\text{altIdx}][j]$  is equal to 1), the corresponding chroma filter coefficient has a negative value.

When  $\text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_sign}[\text{altIdx}][j]$  is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The chroma filter coefficients  $\text{AlfCoeff}_C[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{altIdx}]$  with elements

$\text{AlfCoeff}_C[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{altIdx}][j]$ , with  $\text{altIdx} = 0..\text{alf\_chroma\_num\_alt\_filters\_minus1}$ ,  $j = 0..5$  are derived as follows:

$$\text{AlfCoeff}_C[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{altIdx}][j] = \text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_abs}[\text{altIdx}][j] * (1 - 2 * \text{alf\_chroma\_coeff\_sign}[\text{altIdx}][j]) \quad (97)$$

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of

$\text{AlfCoeff}_c[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{altIdx}][j]$  with  $\text{altIdx} = 0.. \text{alf\_chroma\_num\_alt\_filters\_minus1}$ ,  $j = 0..5$  shall be in the range of  $-2^7$  to  $2^7 - 1$ , inclusive.

**alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

**alf\_cc\_cb\_filters\_signalled\_minus1** plus 1 specifies the number of cross-component filters for the Cb colour component signalled in the current ALF APS. The value of **alf\_cc\_cb\_filters\_signalled\_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

**alf\_cc\_cb\_mapped\_coeff\_abs[k][j]** specifies the absolute value of the j-th mapped coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cb colour component. When **alf\_cc\_cb\_mapped\_coeff\_abs[k][j]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**alf\_cc\_cb\_coeff\_sign[k][j]** specifies the sign of the j-th coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cb colour component as follows:

- If **alf\_cc\_cb\_coeff\_sign[k][j]** is equal to 0, the corresponding cross-component filter coefficient has a positive value.
- Otherwise (**alf\_cc\_cb\_sign[k][j]** is equal to 1), the corresponding cross-component filter coefficient has a negative value.

When **alf\_cc\_cb\_coeff\_sign[k][j]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The signalled k-th cross-component filter coefficients for the Cb colour component

$\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{cb}[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][k][j]$ , with  $j = 0..6$  are derived as follows:

- If **alf\_cc\_cb\_mapped\_coeff\_abs[k][j]** is equal to 0,  $\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{cb}[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][k][j]$  is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise,  $\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{cb}[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][k][j]$  is set equal to  $(1 - 2 * \text{alf\_cc\_cb\_coeff\_sign}[k][j]) * 2^{\text{alf\_cc\_cb\_mapped\_coeff\_abs}[k][j] - 1}$ .

**alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

**alf\_cc\_cr\_filters\_signalled\_minus1** plus 1 specifies the number of cross-component filters for the Cr colour component signalled in the current ALF APS. The value of **alf\_cc\_cr\_filters\_signalled\_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

**alf\_cc\_cr\_mapped\_coeff\_abs[k][j]** specifies the absolute value of the j-th mapped coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cr colour component. When **alf\_cc\_cr\_mapped\_coeff\_abs[k][j]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**alf\_cc\_cr\_coeff\_sign[k][j]** specifies the sign of the j-th coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cr colour component as follows:

- If  $\text{alf\_cc\_cr\_coeff\_sign}[k][j]$  is equal to 0, the corresponding cross-component filter coefficient has a positive value.
- Otherwise ( $\text{alf\_cc\_cr\_coeff\_sign}[k][j]$  is equal to 1), the corresponding cross-component filter coefficient has a negative value.

When  $\text{alf\_cc\_cr\_coeff\_sign}[k][j]$  is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The signalled  $k$ -th cross-component filter coefficients for the Cr colour component

$\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{Cr}[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][k][j]$ , with  $j = 0..6$  are derived as follows:

- If  $\text{alf\_cc\_cr\_mapped\_coeff\_abs}[k][j]$  is equal to 0,  $\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{Cr}[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][k][j]$  is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise,  $\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{Cr}[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][k][j]$  is set equal to  $(1 - 2 * \text{alf\_cc\_cr\_coeff\_sign}[k][j]) * 2^{\text{alf\_cc\_cr\_mapped\_coeff\_abs}[k][j] - 1}$ .

$\text{alf\_chroma\_clip\_idx}[\text{altIdx}][j]$  specifies the clipping index of the clipping value to use before multiplying by the  $j$ -th coefficient of the alternative chroma filter with index  $\text{altIdx}$ . It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of  $\text{alf\_chroma\_clip\_idx}[\text{altIdx}][j]$  with  $\text{altIdx} = 0..\text{alf\_chroma\_num\_alt\_filters\_minus1}$ ,  $j = 0..5$  shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

The chroma filter clipping values  $\text{AlfClip}_C[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{altIdx}]$  with elements

$\text{AlfClip}_C[\text{adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id}][\text{altIdx}][j]$ , with  $\text{altIdx} = 0..\text{alf\_chroma\_num\_alt\_filters\_minus1}$ ,  $j = 0..5$  are derived as specified in Table 8 depending on  $\text{BitDepth}$  and  $\text{clipIdx}$  set equal to  $\text{alf\_chroma\_clip\_idx}[\text{altIdx}][j]$ .

Table 8 – Specification  $\text{AlfClip}$  depending on  $\text{BitDepth}$  and  $\text{clipIdx}$

| BitDepth | clipIdx  |          |          |       |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
|          | 0        | 1        | 2        | 3     |
| 8        | $2^8$    | $2^5$    | $2^3$    | $2^1$ |
| 9        | $2^9$    | $2^6$    | $2^4$    | $2^2$ |
| 10       | $2^{10}$ | $2^7$    | $2^5$    | $2^3$ |
| 11       | $2^{11}$ | $2^8$    | $2^6$    | $2^4$ |
| 12       | $2^{12}$ | $2^9$    | $2^7$    | $2^5$ |
| 13       | $2^{13}$ | $2^{10}$ | $2^8$    | $2^6$ |
| 14       | $2^{14}$ | $2^{11}$ | $2^9$    | $2^7$ |
| 15       | $2^{15}$ | $2^{12}$ | $2^{10}$ | $2^8$ |
| 16       | $2^{16}$ | $2^{13}$ | $2^{11}$ | $2^9$ |

$\text{lmcs\_min\_bin\_idx}$  specifies the minimum bin index used in the luma mapping with chroma scaling construction process. The value of  $\text{lmcs\_min\_bin\_idx}$  shall be in the range of 0 to 15, inclusive.

$\text{lmcs\_delta\_max\_bin\_idx}$  specifies the delta value between 15 and the maximum bin index  $\text{LmcsMaxBinIdx}$  used in the luma mapping with chroma scaling construction process. The value of  $\text{lmcs\_delta\_max\_bin\_idx}$  shall be in the

range of 0 to 15, inclusive. The value of  $LmcsMaxBinIdx$  is set equal to  $15 - lmc\_delta\_max\_bin\_idx$ . The value of  $LmcsMaxBinIdx$  shall be greater than or equal to  $lmc\_min\_bin\_idx$ .

**$lmc\_delta\_cw\_prec\_minus1$**  plus 1 specifies the number of bits used for the representation of the syntax  $lmc\_delta\_abs\_cw[i]$ . The value of  $lmc\_delta\_cw\_prec\_minus1$  shall be in the range of 0 to  $BitDepth - 2$ , inclusive.

**$lmc\_delta\_abs\_cw[i]$**  specifies the absolute delta codeword value for the  $i$ th bin.

**$lmc\_delta\_sign\_cw\_flag[i]$**  specifies the sign of the variable  $lmc\_delta\_cw[i]$  as follows:

- If  $lmc\_delta\_sign\_cw\_flag[i]$  is equal to 0,  $lmc\_delta\_cw[i]$  is a positive value.
- Otherwise (  $lmc\_delta\_sign\_cw\_flag[i]$  is not equal to 0 ),  $lmc\_delta\_cw[i]$  is a negative value.

When  $lmc\_delta\_sign\_cw\_flag[i]$  is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable  $OrgCW$  is derived as follows:

$$OrgCW = (1 \ll BitDepth) / 16 \quad (98)$$

The variable  $lmc\_delta\_cw[i]$ , with  $i = lmc\_min\_bin\_idx..LmcsMaxBinIdx$ , is derived as follows:

$$lmc\_delta\_cw[i] = (1 - 2 * lmc\_delta\_sign\_cw\_flag[i]) * lmc\_delta\_abs\_cw[i] \quad (99)$$

The variable  $lmc\_cw[i]$  is derived as follows:

- For  $i = 0..lmc\_min\_bin\_idx - 1$ ,  $lmc\_cw[i]$  is set equal 0.
- For  $i = lmc\_min\_bin\_idx..LmcsMaxBinIdx$ , the following applies:

$$lmc\_cw[i] = OrgCW + lmc\_delta\_cw[i] \quad (100)$$

The value of  $lmc\_cw[i]$  shall be in the range of  $(OrgCW \gg 3)$  to  $(OrgCW \ll 3 - 1)$ , inclusive.

- For  $i = LmcsMaxBinIdx + 1..15$ ,  $lmc\_cw[i]$  is set equal 0.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the following condition is true:

$$\sum_{i=0}^{15} lmc\_cw[i] \leq (1 \ll BitDepth) - 1 \quad (101)$$

The variable  $InputPivot[i]$ , with  $i = 0..16$ , is derived as follows:

$$InputPivot[i] = i * OrgCW \quad (102)$$

The variable  $lmc\_pivot[i]$  with  $i = 0..16$ , the variables  $ScaleCoeff[i]$  and  $InvScaleCoeff[i]$  with  $i = 0..15$ , are derived as follows:

```

lmcPivot[0] = 0;
for( i = 0; i <= 15; i++ ) {
    lmcPivot[i + 1] = lmcPivot[i] + lmcCW[i]
    ScaleCoeff[i] = ( lmcCW[i] * (1 << 11) + (1 << (Log2(OrgCW) - 1))) >> (Log2(OrgCW))
    if( lmcCW[i] == 0 )
        InvScaleCoeff[i] = 0
    else
        InvScaleCoeff[i] = OrgCW * (1 << 11) / lmcCW[i]
}

```

(103)

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, for  $i = \text{lmcs\_min\_bin\_idx}.. \text{lmcs\_max\_bin\_idx}$ , when the value of  $\text{lmcs\_pivot}[i]$  is not a multiple of  $1 \ll (\text{BitDepth} - 5)$ , the value of  $(\text{lmcs\_pivot}[i] \gg (\text{BitDepth} - 5))$  shall not be equal to the value of  $(\text{lmcs\_pivot}[i + 1] \gg (\text{BitDepth} - 5))$ .

**lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs** specifies the absolute codeword value of the variable  $\text{lmcsDeltaCrs}$ . The value of  $\text{lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs}$  shall be in the range of 0 and 7, inclusive. When not present,  $\text{lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs}$  is inferred to be equal to 0.

**lmcs\_delta\_sign\_crs\_flag** specifies the sign of the variable  $\text{lmcsDeltaCrs}$ . When not present,  $\text{lmcs\_delta\_sign\_crs\_flag}$  is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable  $\text{lmcsDeltaCrs}$  is derived as follows:

$$\text{lmcsDeltaCrs} = (1 - 2 * \text{lmcs\_delta\_sign\_crs\_flag}) * \text{lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs} \quad (104)$$

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when  $\text{lmcsCW}[i]$  is not equal to 0,  $(\text{lmcsCW}[i] + \text{lmcsDeltaCrs})$  shall be in the range of  $(\text{OrgCW} \gg 3)$  to  $((\text{OrgCW} \ll 3) - 1)$ , inclusive.

The variable  $\text{ChromaScaleCoeff}[i]$ , with  $i = 0 \dots 15$ , is derived as follows:

```
if( lmcsCW[ i ] == 0 )
    ChromaScaleCoeff[ i ] = ( 1 << 11 )
else
    ChromaScaleCoeff[ i ] = OrgCW * ( 1 << 11 ) / ( lmcsCW[ i ] + lmcsDeltaCrs )
```

**scaling\_matrix\_for\_lfnst\_disabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that scaling matrices are not applied to blocks coded with LFNST. **scaling\_matrix\_for\_lfnst\_disabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the scaling matrices may apply to the blocks coded with LFNST.

**scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in  $\text{scaling\_list\_data}()$ . **scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in  $\text{scaling\_list\_data}()$ .

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag** shall be equal to 0 when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0.

**scaling\_list\_copy\_mode\_flag[id]** equal to 1 specifies that the values of the scaling list are the same as the values of a reference scaling list. The reference scaling list is specified by  $\text{scaling\_list\_pred\_id\_delta}[id]$ .

**scaling\_list\_copy\_mode\_flag[id]** equal to 0 specifies that **scaling\_list\_pred\_mode\_flag** is present.

**scaling\_list\_pred\_mode\_flag[id]** equal to 1 specifies that the values of the scaling list can be predicted from a reference scaling list. The reference scaling list is specified by  $\text{scaling\_list\_pred\_id\_delta}[id]$ .

**scaling\_list\_pred\_mode\_flag[id]** equal to 0 specifies that the values of the scaling list are explicitly signalled.

When not present, the value of **scaling\_list\_pred\_mode\_flag[id]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**scaling\_list\_pred\_id\_delta[id]** specifies the reference scaling list used to derive the predicted scaling matrix  $\text{ScalingMatrixPred}[id]$ . When not present, the value of **scaling\_list\_pred\_id\_delta[id]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

The value of **scaling\_list\_pred\_id\_delta[id]** shall be in the range of 0 to  $\text{maxIdDelta}$  with  $\text{maxIdDelta}$  derived depending on  $id$  as follows:

$$\text{maxIdDelta} = (id < 2) ? id : ((id < 8) ? (id - 2) : (id - 8)) \quad (106)$$

The variables `refId` and `matrixSize` are derived as follows:

$$\text{refId} = \text{id} - \text{scaling\_list\_pred\_id\_delta}[\text{id}] \quad (107)$$

$$\text{matrixSize} = (\text{id} < 2) ? 2 : ((\text{id} < 8) ? 4 : 8) \quad (108)$$

The  $(\text{matrixSize}) \times (\text{matrixSize})$  array `ScalingMatrixPred[x][y]` with  $x = 0.. \text{matrixSize} - 1$ ,  $y = 0.. \text{matrixSize} - 1$  and the variable `ScalingMatrixDCPred` are derived as follows:

- When both `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]` and `scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]` are equal to 0, all elements of `ScalingMatrixPred` are set equal to 8, and the value of `ScalingMatrixDCPred` is set equal to 8.
- Otherwise, when `scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id]` is equal to 0, all elements of `ScalingMatrixPred` are set equal to 16, and `ScalingMatrixDCPred` is set equal to 16.
- Otherwise (either `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]` or `scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]` is equal to 1 and `scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id]` is greater than 0), `ScalingMatrixPred` is set equal to `ScalingMatrixRec[refId]`, and the following applies for `ScalingMatrixDCPred`:
  - If `refId` is greater than 13, `ScalingMatrixDCPred` is set equal to `ScalingMatrixDCRec[refId - 14]`.
  - Otherwise (`refId` is less than or equal to 13), `ScalingMatrixDCPred` is set equal to `ScalingMatrixPred[0][0]`.

`scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]` is used to derive the value of the variable `ScalingMatrixDC[id - 14]` when `id` is greater than 13 as follows:

$$\text{ScalingMatrixDCRec}[\text{id} - 14] = (\text{ScalingMatrixDCPred} + \text{scaling\_list\_dc\_coef}[\text{id} - 14]) \& 255 \quad (109)$$

When not present, the value of `scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]` is inferred to be equal to 0. The value of `scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]` shall be in the range of -128 to 127, inclusive. The value of `ScalingMatrixDCRec[id - 14]` shall be greater than 0.

`scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]` specifies the difference between the current matrix coefficient `ScalingList[id][i]` and the previous matrix coefficient `ScalingList[id][i - 1]`, when `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]` is equal to 0.

The value of `scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]` shall be in the range of -128 to 127, inclusive. When `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]` is equal to 1, all elements of `ScalingList[id]` are set equal to 0.

The  $(\text{matrixSize}) \times (\text{matrixSize})$  array `ScalingMatrixRec[id]` is derived as follows:

$$\text{ScalingMatrixRec}[\text{id}][x][y] = (\text{ScalingMatrixPred}[x][y] + \text{ScalingList}[\text{id}][k]) \& 255 \quad (110)$$

with  $k = 0..(\text{matrixSize} * \text{matrixSize} - 1)$ ,

$$x = \text{DiagScanOrder}[\text{Log2}(\text{matrixSize})][\text{Log2}(\text{matrixSize})][k][0], \text{ and}$$

$$y = \text{DiagScanOrder}[\text{Log2}(\text{matrixSize})][\text{Log2}(\text{matrixSize})][k][1]$$

The value of `ScalingMatrixRec[id][x][y]` shall be greater than 0.

### 3.3. PH syntax and semantics

[0040] In the latest VVC draft text, the PH syntax and semantics are as follows:

|                                      |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <code>picture_header_rbsp() {</code> | <b>Descriptor</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| picture_header_structure( ) |  |
| rbsp_trailing_bits( )       |  |
| }                           |  |

[0041] The PH RBSP contains a PH syntax structure, i.e., picture\_header\_structure( ).

|                                                     |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| picture_header_structure( ) {                       | <b>Descriptor</b> |
| gdr_or_irap_pic_flag                                | u(1)              |
| if( gdr_or_irap_pic_flag )                          |                   |
| gdr_pic_flag                                        | u(1)              |
| ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag                         | u(1)              |
| if( ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag )                   |                   |
| ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag                         | u(1)              |
| non_reference_picture_flag                          | u(1)              |
| ph_pic_parameter_set_id                             | ue(v)             |
| ph_pic_order_cnt_lsb                                | u(v)              |
| if( gdr_or_irap_pic_flag )                          |                   |
| no_output_of_prior_pics_flag                        | u(1)              |
| if( gdr_pic_flag )                                  |                   |
| recovery_poc_cnt                                    | ue(v)             |
| for( i = 0; i < NumExtraPhBits; i++ )               |                   |
| ph_extra_bit[ i ]                                   | u(1)              |
| if( sps_poc_msb_flag ) {                            |                   |
| ph_poc_msb_present_flag                             | u(1)              |
| if( ph_poc_msb_present_flag )                       |                   |
| poc_msb_val                                         | u(v)              |
| }                                                   |                   |
| if( sps_alf_enabled_flag && alf_info_in_ph_flag ) { |                   |
| ph_alf_enabled_flag                                 | u(1)              |
| if( ph_alf_enabled_flag ) {                         |                   |
| ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma                             | u(3)              |
| for( i = 0; i < ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma; i++ )      |                   |
| ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]                             | u(3)              |
| if( ChromaArrayType != 0 )                          |                   |
| ph_alf_chroma_idc                                   | u(2)              |

|                                                                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| if( ph_alf_chroma_idc > 0 )                                                         |       |
| <b>ph_alf_aps_id_chroma</b>                                                         | u(3)  |
| if( sps_ccalf_enabled_flag ) {                                                      |       |
| <b>ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag</b>                                                    | u(1)  |
| if( ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag )                                                     |       |
| <b>ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id</b>                                                          | u(3)  |
| <b>ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag</b>                                                    | u(1)  |
| if( ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag )                                                     |       |
| <b>ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id</b>                                                          | u(3)  |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| if( sps_lmcs_enabled_flag ) {                                                       |       |
| <b>ph_lmcs_enabled_flag</b>                                                         | u(1)  |
| if( ph_lmcs_enabled_flag ) {                                                        |       |
| <b>ph_lmcs_aps_id</b>                                                               | u(2)  |
| if( ChromaArrayType != 0 )                                                          |       |
| <b>ph_chroma_residual_scale_flag</b>                                                | u(1)  |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| if( sps_scaling_list_enabled_flag ) {                                               |       |
| <b>ph_scaling_list_present_flag</b>                                                 | u(1)  |
| if( ph_scaling_list_present_flag )                                                  |       |
| <b>ph_scaling_list_aps_id</b>                                                       | u(3)  |
| }                                                                                   |       |
| if( sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag && !sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ) { |       |
| <b>ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag</b>                                           | u(1)  |
| if( ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ) {                                          |       |
| <b>ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries</b>                                                | u(2)  |
| for( i = 0; i < ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries; i++ )                                |       |
| <b>ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[ i ]</b>                                             | u(13) |
| <b>ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries</b>                                                | u(2)  |
| for( i = 0; i < ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries; i++ )                                |       |
| <b>ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_y[ i ]</b>                                             | u(13) |
| }                                                                                   |       |

|                                                            |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| }                                                          |       |
| if( output_flag_present_flag )                             |       |
| <b>pic_output_flag</b>                                     | u(1)  |
| if( rpl_info_in_ph_flag )                                  |       |
| ref_pic_lists( )                                           |       |
| if( partition_constraints_override_enabled_flag )          |       |
| <b>partition_constraints_override_flag</b>                 | u(1)  |
| if( ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag ) {                        |       |
| if( partition_constraints_override_flag ) {                |       |
| <b>ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_luma</b>         | ue(v) |
| <b>ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma</b>         | ue(v) |
| if( ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma != 0 ) {   |       |
| <b>ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma</b>         | ue(v) |
| <b>ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma</b>         | ue(v) |
| }                                                          |       |
| if( qtbtt_dual_tree_intra_flag ) {                         |       |
| <b>ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma</b>       | ue(v) |
| <b>ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma</b>       | ue(v) |
| if( ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma != 0 ) { |       |
| <b>ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma</b>       | ue(v) |
| <b>ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma</b>       | ue(v) |
| }                                                          |       |
| }                                                          |       |
| }                                                          |       |
| if( cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag )                             |       |
| <b>ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice</b>                   | ue(v) |
| if( pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag )            |       |
| <b>ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice</b>           | ue(v) |
| }                                                          |       |
| if( ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag ) {                        |       |
| if( partition_constraints_override_flag ) {                |       |
| <b>ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_inter_slice</b>              | ue(v) |
| <b>ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice</b>              | ue(v) |
| if( ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice != 0 ) {        |       |
| <b>ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_inter_slice</b>              | ue(v) |

|                                                                                                                                                                        |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_inter_slice</b>                                                                                                                          | ue(v) |
| }                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| }                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| if( cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag )                                                                                                                                         |       |
| <b>ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice</b>                                                                                                                               | ue(v) |
| if( pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag )                                                                                                                        |       |
| <b>ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice</b>                                                                                                                       | ue(v) |
| if( sps_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag ) {                                                                                                                                  |       |
| <b>ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                                                                    | u(1)  |
| if( ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag && rpl_info_in_ph_flag ) {                                                                                                            |       |
| <b>ph_collocated_from_l0_flag</b>                                                                                                                                      | u(1)  |
| if( ( ph_collocated_from_l0_flag &&<br>num_ref_entries[ 0 ][ RplIdx[ 0 ] ] > 1 )   <br>( !ph_collocated_from_l0_flag &&<br>num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 1 ) ) |       |
| <b>ph_collocated_ref_idx</b>                                                                                                                                           | ue(v) |
| }                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| }                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| <b>mvd_l1_zero_flag</b>                                                                                                                                                | u(1)  |
| if( sps_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag )                                                                                                                                       |       |
| <b>ph_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                                                                       | u(1)  |
| if( sps_bdof_pic_present_flag )                                                                                                                                        |       |
| <b>ph_disable_bdof_flag</b>                                                                                                                                            | u(1)  |
| if( sps_dmv_r_pic_present_flag )                                                                                                                                       |       |
| <b>ph_disable_dmv_r_flag</b>                                                                                                                                           | u(1)  |
| if( sps_prof_pic_present_flag )                                                                                                                                        |       |
| <b>ph_disable_prof_flag</b>                                                                                                                                            | u(1)  |
| if( ( pps_weighted_pred_flag    pps_weighted_bipred_flag ) && wp_info_in_ph_flag )                                                                                     |       |
| pred_weight_table( )                                                                                                                                                   |       |
| }                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| if( qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag )                                                                                                                                         |       |
| <b>ph_qp_delta</b>                                                                                                                                                     | se(v) |
| if( sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag )                                                                                                                                       |       |
| <b>ph_joint_cbr_sign_flag</b>                                                                                                                                          | u(1)  |
| if( sps_sao_enabled_flag && sao_info_in_ph_flag ) {                                                                                                                    |       |

|                                                                        |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>ph_sao_luma_enabled_flag</b>                                        | u(1)  |
| if( ChromaArrayType != 0 )                                             |       |
| <b>ph_sao_chroma_enabled_flag</b>                                      | u(1)  |
| }                                                                      |       |
| if( sps_dep_quant_enabled_flag )                                       |       |
| <b>ph_dep_quant_enabled_flag</b>                                       | u(1)  |
| if( sps_sign_data_hiding_enabled_flag && !ph_dep_quant_enabled_flag )  |       |
| <b>pic_sign_data_hiding_enabled_flag</b>                               | u(1)  |
| if( deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag && dbf_info_in_ph_flag ) { |       |
| <b>ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag</b>                              | u(1)  |
| if( ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag ) {                             |       |
| <b>ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag</b>                              | u(1)  |
| if( !ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag ) {                            |       |
| <b>ph_beta_offset_div2</b>                                             | se(v) |
| <b>ph_tc_offset_div2</b>                                               | se(v) |
| <b>ph_cb_beta_offset_div2</b>                                          | se(v) |
| <b>ph_cb_tc_offset_div2</b>                                            | se(v) |
| <b>ph_cr_beta_offset_div2</b>                                          | se(v) |
| <b>ph_cr_tc_offset_div2</b>                                            | se(v) |
| }                                                                      |       |
| }                                                                      |       |
| }                                                                      |       |
| if( picture_header_extension_present_flag ) {                          |       |
| <b>ph_extension_length</b>                                             | ue(v) |
| for( i = 0; i < ph_extension_length; i++ )                             |       |
| <b>ph_extension_data_byte[ i ]</b>                                     | u(8)  |
| }                                                                      |       |
| }                                                                      |       |

The PH syntax structure contains information that is common for all slices of the coded picture associated with the PH syntax structure.

**gdr\_or\_irap\_pic\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the current picture is a GDR or IRAP picture. **gdr\_or\_irap\_pic\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the current picture may or may not be a GDR or IRAP picture.

**gdr\_pic\_flag** equal to 1 specifies the picture associated with the PH is a GDR picture. **gdr\_pic\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the picture associated with the PH is not a GDR picture. When not present, the value of **gdr\_pic\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0. When **gdr\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **gdr\_pic\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

**ph\_inter\_slice\_allowed\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that all coded slices of the picture have slice\_type equal to 2. **ph\_inter\_slice\_allowed\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that there may or may not be one or more coded slices in the picture that have slice\_type equal to 0 or 1.

**ph\_intra\_slice\_allowed\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that all coded slices of the picture have slice\_type equal to 0 or 1. **ph\_intra\_slice\_allowed\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that there may or may not be one or more coded slices in the picture that have slice\_type equal to 2. When not present, the value of **ph\_intra\_slice\_allowed\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

NOTE 1 – For bitstreams that are supposed to work subpicture based bitstream merging without the need of changing PH NAL units, the encoder is expected to set the values of both **ph\_inter\_slice\_allowed\_flag** and **ph\_intra\_slice\_allowed\_flag** equal to 1.

**non\_reference\_picture\_flag** equal to 1 specifies the picture associated with the PH is never used as a reference picture. **non\_reference\_picture\_flag** equal to 0 specifies the picture associated with the PH may or may not be used as a reference picture.

**ph\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id** specifies the value of **pps\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id** for the PPS in use. The value of **ph\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id** shall be in the range of 0 to 63, inclusive.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the value of TemporalId of the PH shall be greater than or equal to the value of TemporalId of the PPS that has **pps\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_pic\_parameter\_set\_id**.

**ph\_pic\_order\_cnt\_lsb** specifies the picture order count modulo MaxPicOrderCntLsb for the current picture. The length of the **ph\_pic\_order\_cnt\_lsb** syntax element is  $\log_2\_max\_pic\_order\_cnt\_lsb\_minus4 + 4$  bits. The value of the **ph\_pic\_order\_cnt\_lsb** shall be in the range of 0 to MaxPicOrderCntLsb – 1, inclusive.

**no\_output\_of\_prior\_pics\_flag** affects the output of previously-decoded pictures in the DPB after the decoding of a CLVSS picture that is not the first picture in the bitstream as specified in Annex C.

**recovery\_poc\_cnt** specifies the recovery point of decoded pictures in output order. If the current picture is a GDR picture that is associated with the PH, and there is a picture picA that follows the current GDR picture in decoding order in the CLVS that has PicOrderCntVal equal to the PicOrderCntVal of the current GDR picture plus the value of **recovery\_poc\_cnt**, the picture picA is referred to as the recovery point picture. Otherwise, the first picture in output order that has PicOrderCntVal greater than the PicOrderCntVal of the current picture plus the value of **recovery\_poc\_cnt** is referred to as the recovery point picture. The recovery point picture shall not precede the current GDR picture in decoding order. The value of **recovery\_poc\_cnt** shall be in the range of 0 to MaxPicOrderCntLsb – 1, inclusive.

When the current picture is a GDR picture, the variable RpPicOrderCntVal is derived as follows:

$$RpPicOrderCntVal = PicOrderCntVal + recovery\_poc\_cnt \quad (82)$$

NOTE 2 – When **gdr\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1 and PicOrderCntVal of the current picture is greater than or equal to RpPicOrderCntVal of the associated GDR picture, the current and subsequent decoded pictures in output order are exact match to the corresponding pictures produced by starting the decoding process from the previous IRAP picture, when present, preceding the associated GDR picture in decoding order.

**ph\_extra\_bit[ i ]** may be equal to 1 or 0. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore the value of **ph\_extra\_bit[ i ]**. Its value does not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of specification.

**ph\_poc\_msb\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the syntax element **poc\_msb\_val** is present in the PH. **ph\_poc\_msb\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the syntax element **poc\_msb\_val** is not present in the PH. When **vps\_independent\_layer\_flag[ GeneralLayerIdx[ nuh\_layer\_id ] ]** is equal to 0 and there is a picture in the current AU in a reference layer of the current layer, the value of **ph\_poc\_msb\_present\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

**poc\_msb\_val** specifies the POC MSB value of the current picture. The length of the syntax element **poc\_msb\_val** is **poc\_msb\_len\_minus1 + 1** bits.

**ph\_alf\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that adaptive loop filter is enabled for all slices associated with the PH and may be applied to Y, Cb, or Cr colour component in the slices. **ph\_alf\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that adaptive loop filter may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When not present, **ph\_alf\_enabled\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_num\_alf\_aps\_ids\_luma** specifies the number of ALF APSs that the slices associated with the PH refers to.

**ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of **alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to **ALF\_APS** and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** shall be equal to 1.

The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to **ALF\_APS** and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the picture associated with the PH.

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 0 specifies that the adaptive loop filter is not applied to Cb and Cr colour components. **ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 1 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cb colour component. **ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 2 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cr colour component. **ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 3 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to Cb and Cr colour components. When **ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to **ALF\_APS** and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** shall be equal to 1.

The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to **ALF\_APS** and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the picture associated with the PH.

**ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filter for Cb colour component is enabled for all slices associated with the PH and may be applied to Cb colour component in the slices. **ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filter for Cb colour component may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When not present, **ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the ALF APS that the Cb colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with the PH.

**ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filter for Cr colour component is enabled for all slices associated with the PH and may be applied to Cr colour component in the slices. `ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filter for Cr colour component may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When not present, `ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the ALF APS that the Cr colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with the PH.

**ph\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that luma mapping with chroma scaling is enabled for all slices associated with the PH. `ph_lmcs_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that luma mapping with chroma scaling may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When not present, the value of `ph_lmcs_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id** specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `LMCS_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_lmcs_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

**ph\_chroma\_residual\_scale\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that chroma residual scaling is enabled for the all slices associated with the PH. `ph_chroma_residual_scale_flag` equal to 0 specifies that chroma residual scaling may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When `ph_chroma_residual_scale_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_scaling\_list\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the scaling list data used for the slices associated with the PH is derived based on the scaling list data contained in the referenced scaling list APS. `ph_scaling_list_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the scaling list data used for the slices associated with the PH is set to be equal to 16. When not present, the value of `ph_scaling_list_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id** specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the scaling list APS. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `SCALING_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_scaling_list_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

**ph\_virtual\_boundaries\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that information of virtual boundaries is signalled in the PH. `ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that information of virtual boundaries is not signalled in the PH. When there is one or more than one virtual boundaries signalled in the PH, the in-loop filtering operations are disabled across the virtual boundaries in the picture. The in-loop filtering operations include the deblocking filter,

sample adaptive offset filter, and adaptive loop filter operations. When not present, the value of `ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1, the value of `ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` shall be equal to 0.

The variable `VirtualBoundariesPresentFlag` is derived as follows:

```
VirtualBoundariesPresentFlag = 0
if( sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag )
    VirtualBoundariesPresentFlag = sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ||
    ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag
```

(83)

**ph\_num\_ver\_virtual\_boundaries** specifies the number of `ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i]` syntax elements that are present in the PH. When `ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable `NumVerVirtualBoundaries` is derived as follows:

```
NumVerVirtualBoundaries = 0
if( sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag )
    NumVerVirtualBoundaries = sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ?
    sps_num_ver_virtual_boundaries : ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries
```

(84)

**ph\_virtual\_boundaries\_pos\_x[i]** specifies the location of the *i*-th vertical virtual boundary in units of luma samples divided by 8. The value of `ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i]` shall be in the range of 1 to  $\text{Ceil}(\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} \div 8) - 1$ , inclusive.

The list `VirtualBoundariesPosX[i]` for *i* ranging from 0 to `NumVerVirtualBoundaries - 1`, inclusive, in units of luma samples, specifying the locations of the vertical virtual boundaries, is derived as follows:

```
for( i = 0; i < NumVerVirtualBoundaries; i++)
    VirtualBoundariesPosX[i] = ( sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ?
    sps_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i] : ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i] ) * 8
```

(85)

The distance between any two vertical virtual boundaries shall be greater than or equal to `CtbSizeY` luma samples.

**ph\_num\_hor\_virtual\_boundaries** specifies the number of `ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_y[i]` syntax elements that are present in the PH. When `ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The parameter `NumHorVirtualBoundaries` is derived as follows:

```
NumHorVirtualBoundaries = 0
if( sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag )
    NumHorVirtualBoundaries = sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ?
    sps_num_hor_virtual_boundaries : ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries
```

(86)

When `sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` is equal to 1, the sum of `ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries` and `ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries` shall be greater than 0.

**ph\_virtual\_boundaries\_pos\_y[i]** specifies the location of the *i*-th horizontal virtual boundary in units of luma samples divided by 8. The value of `ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_y[i]` shall be in the range of 1 to  $\text{Ceil}(\text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} \div 8) - 1$ , inclusive.

The list VirtualBoundariesPosY[ i ] for i ranging from 0 to NumHorVirtualBoundaries – 1, inclusive, in units of luma samples, specifying the locations of the horizontal virtual boundaries, is derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{for}( i = 0; i < \text{NumHorVirtualBoundaries}; i++) \\ &\quad \text{VirtualBoundariesPosY}[ i ] = ( \text{sps\_virtual\_boundaries\_present\_flag} ? \\ &\quad \quad \text{sps\_virtual\_boundaries\_pos\_y}[ i ] : \text{ph\_virtual\_boundaries\_pos\_y}[ i ] ) * 8 \end{aligned} \quad (87)$$

The distance between any two horizontal virtual boundaries shall be greater than or equal to CtbSizeY luma samples.

**pic\_output\_flag** affects the decoded picture output and removal processes as specified in Annex C. When pic\_output\_flag is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 1.

**partition\_constraints\_override\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that partition constraint parameters are present in the PH. partition\_constraints\_override\_flag equal to 0 specifies that partition constraint parameters are not present in the PH. When not present, the value of partition\_constraints\_override\_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_intra\_slice\_luma** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the minimum size in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU and the base 2 logarithm of the minimum coding block size in luma samples for luma CUs in the slices with slice\_type equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_intra\_slice\_luma shall be in the range of 0 to CtbLog2SizeY – MinCbLog2SizeY, inclusive. When not present, the value of ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_luma is inferred to be equal to sps\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_intra\_slice\_luma.

**ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_intra\_slice\_luma** specifies the maximum hierarchy depth for coding units resulting from multi-type tree splitting of a quadtree leaf in slices with slice\_type equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_intra\_slice\_luma shall be in the range of 0 to 2\*( CtbLog2SizeY – MinCbLog2SizeY ), inclusive. When not present, the value of ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_intra\_slice\_luma is inferred to be equal to sps\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_intra\_slice\_luma.

**ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_luma** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma coding block that can be split using a binary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU in slices with slice\_type equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_luma shall be in the range of 0 to CtbLog2SizeY – MinQtLog2SizeIntraY, inclusive. When not present, the value of ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_luma is inferred to be equal to sps\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_luma.

**ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_luma** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma coding block that can be split using a ternary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU in slices with slice\_type equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_luma shall be in the range of 0 to CtbLog2SizeY – MinQtLog2SizeIntraY,

inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma`.

**`ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma`** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the minimum size in luma samples of a chroma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a chroma CTU with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` and the base 2 logarithm of the minimum coding block size in luma samples for chroma CUs with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` in slices with `slice_type` equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of `ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma` shall be in the range of 0 to  $\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinCbLog2SizeY}$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma`.

**`ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma`** specifies the maximum hierarchy depth for chroma coding units resulting from multi-type tree splitting of a chroma quadtree leaf with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` in slices with `slice_type` equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of `ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma` shall be in the range of 0 to  $2 * (\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinCbLog2SizeY})$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma`.

**`ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma`** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a chroma coding block that can be split using a binary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a chroma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a chroma CTU with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` in slices with `slice_type` equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of `ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` shall be in the range of 0 to  $\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinQtLog2SizeIntraC}$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma`.

**`ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma`** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a chroma coding block that can be split using a ternary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a chroma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a chroma CTU with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` in slices with `slice_type` equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of `ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` shall be in the range of 0 to  $\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinQtLog2SizeIntraC}$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma`.

**`ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice`** specifies the maximum `cbSubdiv` value of coding units in intra slice that convey `cu_qp_delta_abs` and `cu_qp_delta_sign_flag`. The value of `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice` shall be in the range of 0 to  $2 * (\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinQtLog2SizeIntraY} + \text{ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_intra\_slice\_luma})$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_subdiv\_intra\_slice** specifies the maximum cbSubdiv value of coding units in intra slice that convey cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_flag. The value of ph\_cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_subdiv\_intra\_slice shall be in the range of 0 to  $2 * (CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeIntraY + ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_intra\_slice\_luma)$ , inclusive.

When not present, the value of ph\_cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_subdiv\_intra\_slice is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_inter\_slice** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the minimum size in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU and the base 2 logarithm of the minimum luma coding block size in luma samples for luma CUs in the slices with slice\_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P) associated with the PH. The value of ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_inter\_slice shall be in the range of 0 to  $CtbLog2SizeY - MinCbLog2SizeY$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_luma is inferred to be equal to sps\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_inter\_slice.

**ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_inter\_slice** specifies the maximum hierarchy depth for coding units resulting from multi-type tree splitting of a quadtree leaf in slices with slice\_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P) associated with the PH. The value of ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_inter\_slice shall be in the range of 0 to  $2 * (CtbLog2SizeY - MinCbLog2SizeY)$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_inter\_slice is inferred to be equal to sps\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_inter\_slice.

**ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma coding block that can be split using a binary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU in the slices with slice\_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P) associated with the PH. The value of ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice shall be in the range of 0 to  $CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeInterY$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice is inferred to be equal to sps\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice.

**ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice** specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma coding block that can be split using a ternary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU in slices with slice\_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P) associated with the PH. The value of ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice shall be in the range of 0 to  $CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeInterY$ , inclusive. When not present, the value of ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice is inferred to be equal to sps\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice.

**ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice** specifies the maximum cbSubdiv value of coding units that in inter slice convey cu\_qp\_delta\_abs and cu\_qp\_delta\_sign\_flag. The value of ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice shall be in the range of 0 to  $2 * (CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeInterY + ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_inter\_slice)$ , inclusive.

When not present, the value of ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_subdiv\_inter\_slice** specifies the maximum cbSubdiv value of coding units in inter slice that convey cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_flag. The value of ph\_cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_subdiv\_inter\_slice shall be in the range of 0 to  $2 * (CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeInterY + ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_inter\_slice)$ , inclusive.

When not present, the value of ph\_cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_subdiv\_inter\_slice is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_temporal\_mvp\_enabled\_flag** specifies whether temporal motion vector predictors can be used for inter prediction for slices associated with the PH. If **ph\_temporal\_mvp\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 0, the syntax elements of the slices associated with the PH shall be constrained such that no temporal motion vector predictor is used in decoding of the slices. Otherwise (**ph\_temporal\_mvp\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1), temporal motion vector predictors may be used in decoding of the slices associated with the PH. When not present, the value of **ph\_temporal\_mvp\_enabled\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0. When no reference picture in the DPB has the same spatial resolution as the current picture, the value of **ph\_temporal\_mvp\_enabled\_flag** shall be equal to 0.

The maximum number of subblock-based merging MVP candidates, **MaxNumSubblockMergeCand**, is derived as follows:

```

if( sps_affine_enabled_flag )
    MaxNumSubblockMergeCand = 5 - five_minus_max_num_subblock_merge_cand      (88)
else
    MaxNumSubblockMergeCand = sps_sbtmvp_enabled_flag && ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag

```

The value of **MaxNumSubblockMergeCand** shall be in the range of 0 to 5, inclusive.

**ph\_collocated\_from\_l0\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0. **ph\_collocated\_from\_l0\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 1.

**ph\_collocated\_ref\_idx** specifies the reference index of the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction.

When **ph\_collocated\_from\_l0\_flag** is equal to 1, **ph\_collocated\_ref\_idx** refers to an entry in reference picture list 0, and the value of **ph\_collocated\_ref\_idx** shall be in the range of 0 to **num\_ref\_entries[ 0 ][ RplIdx[ 0 ] ] - 1**, inclusive. When **ph\_collocated\_from\_l0\_flag** is equal to 0, **ph\_collocated\_ref\_idx** refers to an entry in reference picture list 1, and the value of **ph\_collocated\_ref\_idx** shall be in the range of 0 to **num\_ref\_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] - 1**, inclusive. When not present, the value of **ph\_collocated\_ref\_idx** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**mvd\_l1\_zero\_flag** equal to 1 indicates that the **mvd\_coding( x0, y0, 1 )** syntax structure is not parsed and **MvdL1[ x0 ][ y0 ][ compIdx ]** and **MvdCpL1[ x0 ][ y0 ][ cpIdx ][ compIdx ]** are set equal to 0 for **compIdx = 0..1** and **cpIdx = 0..2**. **mvd\_l1\_zero\_flag** equal to 0 indicates that the **mvd\_coding( x0, y0, 1 )** syntax structure is parsed.

**ph\_fpel\_mmvd\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that merge mode with motion vector difference uses integer sample precision in the slices associated with the PH. **ph\_fpel\_mmvd\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that merge mode with motion vector difference can use fractional sample precision in the slices associated with the PH. When not present, the value of **ph\_fpel\_mmvd\_enabled\_flag** is inferred to be 0.

**ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **sps\_bdof\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (**sps\_bdof\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 0), the value of **ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

**ph\_disable\_dmv\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that decoder motion vector refinement based inter bi-prediction is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph\_disable\_dmv\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that decoder motion vector refinement based inter bi-prediction may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph\_disable\_dmv\_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **sps\_dmv\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **ph\_disable\_dmv\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (**sps\_dmv\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 0), the value of **ph\_disable\_dmv\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

**ph\_disable\_prof\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that prediction refinement with optical flow is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph\_disable\_prof\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that prediction refinement with optical flow may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph\_disable\_prof\_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **sps\_affine\_prof\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **ph\_disable\_prof\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (**sps\_affine\_prof\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 0), the value of **ph\_disable\_prof\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

**ph\_qp\_delta** specifies the initial value of  $Q_{pY}$  to be used for the coding blocks in the picture until modified by the value of **CuQpDeltaVal** in the coding unit layer.

When **qp\_delta\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** is equal to 1, the initial value of the  $Q_{pY}$  quantization parameter for all slices of the picture,  $\text{SliceQ}_{pY}$ , is derived as follows:

$$\text{SliceQ}_{pY} = 26 + \text{init\_qp\_minus26} + \text{ph\_qp\_delta} \quad (89)$$

The value of  $\text{SliceQ}_{pY}$  shall be in the range of  $-\text{QpBdOffset}$  to +63, inclusive.

**ph\_joint\_cbr\_sign\_flag** specifies whether, in transform units with **tu\_joint\_cbr\_residual\_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]** equal to 1, the collocated residual samples of both chroma components have inverted signs. When **tu\_joint\_cbr\_residual\_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]** equal to 1 for a transform unit, **ph\_joint\_cbr\_sign\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the sign of each residual sample of the Cr (or Cb) component is identical to the sign of the collocated Cb (or Cr) residual sample and **ph\_joint\_cbr\_sign\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the sign of each residual sample of the Cr (or Cb) component is given by the inverted sign of the collocated Cb (or Cr) residual sample.

**ph\_sao\_luma\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that SAO is enabled for the luma component in all slices associated with the PH; **ph\_sao\_luma\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that SAO for the luma component may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When **ph\_sao\_luma\_enabled\_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_sao\_chroma\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that SAO is enabled for the chroma component in all slices associated with the PH; **ph\_sao\_chroma\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that SAO for chroma component may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When **ph\_sao\_chroma\_enabled\_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_dep\_quant\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that dependent quantization is disabled for the current picture. **ph\_dep\_quant\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that dependent quantization is enabled for the current picture. When **ph\_dep\_quant\_enabled\_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**pic\_sign\_data\_hiding\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that sign bit hiding is disabled for the current picture. **pic\_sign\_data\_hiding\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that sign bit hiding is enabled for the current picture. When **pic\_sign\_data\_hiding\_enabled\_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the PH. **ph\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the PH. When not present, the value of **ph\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the slices associated with the PH. **ph\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the slices associated with the PH. When **ph\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag**.

**ph\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_tc\_offset\_div2** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the luma component for the slices associated with the PH. The values of **ph\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_tc\_offset\_div2** shall both be in the range of  $-12$  to  $12$ , inclusive. When not present, the values of **ph\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_tc\_offset\_div2** are inferred to be equal to **pps\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_tc\_offset\_div2**, respectively.

**ph\_cb\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_cb\_tc\_offset\_div2** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cb component for the slices associated with the PH. The values of **ph\_cb\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_cb\_tc\_offset\_div2** shall both be in the range of  $-12$  to  $12$ , inclusive. When not present, the values of **ph\_cb\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_cb\_tc\_offset\_div2** are inferred to be equal to **pps\_cb\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_cb\_tc\_offset\_div2**, respectively.

**ph\_cr\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_cr\_tc\_offset\_div2** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cr component for the slices associated with the PH. The values of **ph\_cr\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_cr\_tc\_offset\_div2** shall both be in the range of  $-12$  to  $12$ , inclusive. When not present, the values of **ph\_cr\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **ph\_cr\_tc\_offset\_div2** are inferred to be equal to **pps\_cr\_beta\_offset\_div2** and **pps\_cr\_tc\_offset\_div2**, respectively.

**ph\_extension\_length** specifies the length of the PH extension data in bytes, not including the bits used for signalling **ph\_extension\_length** itself. The value of **ph\_extension\_length** shall be in the range of 0 to 256, inclusive. When not present, the value of **ph\_extension\_length** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_extension\_data\_byte** may have any value. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore the value of **ph\_extension\_data\_byte**. Its value does not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of specification.

### 3.4. SH syntax and semantics

[0042] In the latest VVC draft text, the SH syntax and semantics are as follows:

|                  |            |
|------------------|------------|
| slice_header() { | Descriptor |
|------------------|------------|

|                                                                                                                     |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>picture_header_in_slice_header_flag</b>                                                                          | u(1)  |
| if( picture_header_in_slice_header_flag )                                                                           |       |
| picture_header_structure( )                                                                                         |       |
| if( subpic_info_present_flag )                                                                                      |       |
| <b>slice_subpic_id</b>                                                                                              | u(v)  |
| if( ( rect_slice_flag && NumSlicesInSubpic[ CurrSubpicIdx ] > 1 )   <br>( !rect_slice_flag && NumTilesInPic > 1 ) ) |       |
| <b>slice_address</b>                                                                                                | u(v)  |
| for( i = 0; i < NumExtraShBits; i++ )                                                                               |       |
| <b>sh_extra_bit[ i ]</b>                                                                                            | u(1)  |
| if( !rect_slice_flag && NumTilesInPic > 1 )                                                                         |       |
| <b>num_tiles_in_slice_minus1</b>                                                                                    | ue(v) |
| if( ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag )                                                                                   |       |
| <b>slice_type</b>                                                                                                   | ue(v) |
| if( sps_alf_enabled_flag && !alf_info_in_ph_flag ) {                                                                |       |
| <b>slice_alf_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                       | u(1)  |
| if( slice_alf_enabled_flag ) {                                                                                      |       |
| <b>slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma</b>                                                                                   | u(3)  |
| for( i = 0; i < slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma; i++ )                                                                   |       |
| <b>slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]</b>                                                                                   | u(3)  |
| if( ChromaArrayType != 0 )                                                                                          |       |
| <b>slice_alf_chroma_idc</b>                                                                                         | u(2)  |
| if( slice_alf_chroma_idc )                                                                                          |       |
| <b>slice_alf_aps_id_chroma</b>                                                                                      | u(3)  |
| if( sps_ccalf_enabled_flag ) {                                                                                      |       |
| <b>slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                 | u(1)  |
| if( slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag )                                                                                  |       |
| <b>slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id</b>                                                                                       | u(3)  |
| <b>slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag</b>                                                                                 | u(1)  |
| if( slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag )                                                                                  |       |
| <b>slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id</b>                                                                                       | u(3)  |
| }                                                                                                                   |       |
| }                                                                                                                   |       |
| }                                                                                                                   |       |
| if( separate_colour_plane_flag == 1 )                                                                               |       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>colour_plane_id</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | u(2)  |
| if( !rpl_info_in_ph_flag && ( ( nal_unit_type != IDR_W_RADL && nal_unit_type !=<br>IDR_N_LP )    sps_idr_rpl_present_flag ) )                                                                                                                                                |       |
| ref_pic_lists( )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| if( ( rpl_info_in_ph_flag    ( ( nal_unit_type != IDR_W_RADL && nal_unit_type !=<br>IDR_N_LP )    sps_idr_rpl_present_flag ) ) &&<br>( slice_type != I && num_ref_entries[ 0 ][ RplIdx[ 0 ] ] > 1 )   <br>( slice_type == B && num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 1 ) ) { |       |
| <b>num_ref_idx_active_override_flag</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | u(1)  |
| if( num_ref_idx_active_override_flag )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |
| for( i = 0; i < ( slice_type == B ? 2 : 1 ); i++ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |
| if( num_ref_entries[ i ][ RplIdx[ i ] ] > 1 )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
| <b>num_ref_idx_active_minus1[ i ]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ue(v) |
| }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| if( slice_type != I ) {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| if( cabac_init_present_flag )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
| <b>cabac_init_flag</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | u(1)  |
| if( ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag && !rpl_info_in_ph_flag ) {                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| if( slice_type == B )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |
| <b>slice_collocated_from_l0_flag</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | u(1)  |
| if( ( slice_collocated_from_l0_flag && NumRefIdxActive[ 0 ] > 1 )   <br>( ! slice_collocated_from_l0_flag && NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ] > 1 ) )                                                                                                                                    |       |
| <b>slice_collocated_ref_idx</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ue(v) |
| }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| if( !wp_info_in_ph_flag && ( ( pps_weighted_pred_flag && slice_type == P )   <br>( pps_weighted_bipred_flag && slice_type == B ) ) )                                                                                                                                         |       |
| pred_weight_table( )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |
| }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| if( !qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
| <b>slice_qp_delta</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | se(v) |
| if( pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag ) {                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| <b>slice_cb_qp_offset</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | se(v) |
| <b>slice_cr_qp_offset</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | se(v) |
| if( sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| <b>slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | se(v) |

|                                                                       |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| }                                                                     |       |
| if( pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag )                       |       |
| <b>cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag</b>                               | u(1)  |
| if( sps_sao_enabled_flag && !sao_info_in_ph_flag ) {                  |       |
| <b>slice_sao_luma_flag</b>                                            | u(1)  |
| if( ChromaArrayType != 0 )                                            |       |
| <b>slice_sao_chroma_flag</b>                                          | u(1)  |
| }                                                                     |       |
| if( deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag && !dbf_info_in_ph_flag ) |       |
| <b>slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag</b>                          | u(1)  |
| if( slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag ) {                         |       |
| <b>slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag</b>                          | u(1)  |
| if( !slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag ) {                        |       |
| <b>slice_beta_offset_div2</b>                                         | se(v) |
| <b>slice_tc_offset_div2</b>                                           | se(v) |
| <b>slice_cb_beta_offset_div2</b>                                      | se(v) |
| <b>slice_cb_tc_offset_div2</b>                                        | se(v) |
| <b>slice_cr_beta_offset_div2</b>                                      | se(v) |
| <b>slice_cr_tc_offset_div2</b>                                        | se(v) |
| }                                                                     |       |
| }                                                                     |       |
| <b>slice_ts_residual_coding_disabled_flag</b>                         | u(1)  |
| if( ph_lmcs_enabled_flag )                                            |       |
| <b>slice_lmcs_enabled_flag</b>                                        | u(1)  |
| if( ph_scaling_list_enabled_flag )                                    |       |
| <b>slice_scaling_list_present_flag</b>                                | u(1)  |
| if( NumEntryPoints > 0 ) {                                            |       |
| <b>offset_len_minus1</b>                                              | ue(v) |
| for( i = 0; i < NumEntryPoints; i++ )                                 |       |
| <b>entry_point_offset_minus1[ i ]</b>                                 | u(v)  |
| }                                                                     |       |
| if( slice_header_extension_present_flag ) {                           |       |
| <b>slice_header_extension_length</b>                                  | ue(v) |
| for( i = 0; i < slice_header_extension_length; i++ )                  |       |
| <b>slice_header_extension_data_byte[ i ]</b>                          | u(8)  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| }                 |  |
| byte_alignment( ) |  |
| }                 |  |

The variable `CuQpDeltaVal`, specifying the difference between a luma quantization parameter for the coding unit containing `cu_qp_delta_abs` and its prediction, is set equal to 0. The variables `CuQpOffsetCb`, `CuQpOffsetCr`, and `CuQpOffsetCbCr`, specifying values to be used when determining the respective values of the  $Qp'_{Cb}$ ,  $Qp'_{Cr}$ , and  $Qp'_{CbCr}$  quantization parameters for the coding unit containing `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag`, are all set equal to 0.

**picture\_header\_in\_slice\_header\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the PH syntax structure is present in the slice header. **picture\_header\_in\_slice\_header\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the PH syntax structure is not present in the slice header. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the value of **picture\_header\_in\_slice\_header\_flag** shall be the same in all coded slices in a CLVS.

When **picture\_header\_in\_slice\_header\_flag** is equal to 1 for a coded slice, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that no VCL NAL unit with `nal_unit_type` equal to PH\_NUT shall be present in the CLVS.

When **picture\_header\_in\_slice\_header\_flag** is equal to 0, all coded slices in the current picture shall have **picture\_header\_in\_slice\_header\_flag** equal to 0, and the current PU shall have a PH NAL unit.

**slice\_subpic\_id** specifies the subpicture ID of the subpicture that contains the slice. If **slice\_subpic\_id** is present, the value of the variable `CurrSubpicIdx` is derived to be such that `SubpicIdVal[ CurrSubpicIdx ]` is equal to **slice\_subpic\_id**. Otherwise (**slice\_subpic\_id** is not present), `CurrSubpicIdx` is derived to be equal to 0. The length of **slice\_subpic\_id** is `sps_subpic_id_len_minus1 + 1` bits.

**slice\_address** specifies the slice address of the slice. When not present, the value of **slice\_address** is inferred to be equal to 0. When **rect\_slice\_flag** is equal to 1 and `NumSlicesInSubpic[ CurrSubpicIdx ]` is equal to 1, the value of **slice\_address** is inferred to be equal to 0.

If **rect\_slice\_flag** is equal to 0, the following applies:

- The slice address is the raster scan tile index.
- The length of **slice\_address** is  $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log}_2(\text{NumTilesInPic}))$  bits.
- The value of **slice\_address** shall be in the range of 0 to `NumTilesInPic - 1`, inclusive.

Otherwise (**rect\_slice\_flag** is equal to 1), the following applies:

- The slice address is the subpicture-level slice index of the slice.
- The length of **slice\_address** is  $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log}_2(\text{NumSlicesInSubpic}[ \text{CurrSubpicIdx} ]))$  bits.
- The value of **slice\_address** shall be in the range of 0 to `NumSlicesInSubpic[ CurrSubpicIdx ] - 1`, inclusive.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the following constraints apply:

- If **rect\_slice\_flag** is equal to 0 or **subpic\_info\_present\_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **slice\_address** shall not be equal to the value of **slice\_address** of any other coded slice NAL unit of the same coded picture.
- Otherwise, the pair of **slice\_subpic\_id** and **slice\_address** values shall not be equal to the pair of **slice\_subpic\_id** and **slice\_address** values of any other coded slice NAL unit of the same coded picture.

- The shapes of the slices of a picture shall be such that each CTU, when decoded, shall have its entire left boundary and entire top boundary consisting of a picture boundary or consisting of boundaries of previously decoded CTU(s).

**sh\_extra\_bit[ i ]** may be equal to 1 or 0. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore the value of **sh\_extra\_bit[ i ]**. Its value does not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of specification.

**num\_tiles\_in\_slice\_minus1** plus 1, when present, specifies the number of tiles in the slice. The value of **num\_tiles\_in\_slice\_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to **NumTilesInPic** – 1, inclusive.

The variable **NumCtusInCurrSlice**, which specifies the number of CTUs in the current slice, and the list **CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i ]**, for **i** ranging from 0 to **NumCtusInCurrSlice** – 1, inclusive, specifying the picture raster scan address of the **i**-th CTB within the slice, are derived as follows:

```

if( rect_slice_flag ) {
    picLevelSliceIdx = slice_address
    for( j = 0; j < CurrSubpicIdx; j++ )
        picLevelSliceIdx += NumSlicesInSubpic[ j ]
    NumCtusInCurrSlice = NumCtusInSlice[ picLevelSliceIdx ]
    for( i = 0; i < NumCtusInCurrSlice; i++ )
        CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i ] = CtbAddrInSlice[ picLevelSliceIdx ][ i ]
} else {
    NumCtusInCurrSlice = 0
    for( tileIdx = slice_address; tileIdx <= slice_address + num_tiles_in_slice_minus1; tileIdx++ ) {
        tileX = tileIdx % NumTileColumns
        tileY = tileIdx / NumTileColumns
        for( ctbY = tileRowBd[ tileY ]; ctbY < tileRowBd[ tileY + 1 ]; ctbY++ ) {
            for( ctbX = tileColBd[ tileX ]; ctbX < tileColBd[ tileX + 1 ]; ctbX++ ) {
                CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ NumCtusInCurrSlice ] = ctbY * PicWidthInCtb + ctbX
                NumCtusInCurrSlice++
            }
        }
    }
}

```

The variables **SubpicLeftBoundaryPos**, **SubpicTopBoundaryPos**, **SubpicRightBoundaryPos**, and **SubpicBotBoundaryPos** are derived as follows:

```

if( subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ CurrSubpicIdx ] ) {
    SubpicLeftBoundaryPos = subpic_ctu_top_left_x[ CurrSubpicIdx ] * CtbSizeY
    SubpicRightBoundaryPos = Min( pic_width_max_in_luma_samples - 1,
        ( subpic_ctu_top_left_x[ CurrSubpicIdx ] +

```

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{subpic\_width\_minus1[ CurrSubpicIdx ] + 1 ) * CtbSizeY - 1 )} \\
& \text{SubpicTopBoundaryPos} = \text{subpic\_ctu\_top\_left\_y[ CurrSubpicIdx ] * CtbSizeY} \\
& \text{SubpicBotBoundaryPos} = \text{Min( pic\_height\_max\_in\_luma\_samples - 1,} \\
& \quad ( \text{subpic\_ctu\_top\_left\_y[ CurrSubpicIdx ] +} \\
& \quad \text{subpic\_height\_minus1[ CurrSubpicIdx ] + 1 ) * CtbSizeY - 1 )} \\
& \}
\end{aligned} \tag{118}$$

**slice\_type** specifies the coding type of the slice according to Table 9.

**Table 9 – Name association to slice\_type**

| slice_type | Name of slice_type |
|------------|--------------------|
| 0          | B (B slice)        |
| 1          | P (P slice)        |
| 2          | I (I slice)        |

When not present, the value of slice\_type is inferred to be equal to 2.

When ph\_intra\_slice\_allowed\_flag is equal to 0, the value of slice\_type shall be equal to 0 or 1. When nal\_unit\_type is in the range of IDR\_W\_RADL to CRA\_NUT, inclusive, and vps\_independent\_layer\_flag[ GeneralLayerIdx[ nuh\_layer\_id ] ] is equal to 1, slice\_type shall be equal to 2.

The variables MinQtLog2SizeY, MinQtLog2SizeC, MinQtSizeY, MinQtSizeC, MaxBtSizeY, MaxBtSizeC, MinBtSizeY, MaxTtSizeY, MaxTtSizeC, MinTtSizeY, MaxMttDepthY and MaxMttDepthC are derived as follows:

- If slice\_type equal to 2 (I), the following applies:

$$\text{MinQtLog2SizeY} = \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_intra\_slice\_luma} \tag{119}$$

$$\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} = \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_intra\_slice\_chroma} \tag{120}$$

$$\text{MaxBtSizeY} = 1 \ll ( \text{MinQtLog2SizeY} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_luma} ) \tag{121}$$

$$\text{MaxBtSizeC} = 1 \ll ( \text{MinQtLog2SizeC} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_chroma} ) \tag{122}$$

$$\text{MaxTtSizeY} = 1 \ll ( \text{MinQtLog2SizeY} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_luma} ) \tag{123}$$

$$\text{MaxTtSizeC} = 1 \ll ( \text{MinQtLog2SizeC} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_intra\_slice\_chroma} ) \tag{124}$$

$$\text{MaxMttDepthY} = \text{ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_intra\_slice\_luma} \tag{125}$$

$$\text{MaxMttDepthC} = \text{ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_intra\_slice\_chroma} \tag{126}$$

$$\text{CuQpDeltaSubdiv} = \text{ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_intra\_slice} \tag{127}$$

$$\text{CuChromaQpOffsetSubdiv} = \text{ph\_cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_subdiv\_intra\_slice} \tag{128}$$

- Otherwise (slice\_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P)), the following applies:

$$\text{MinQtLog2SizeY} = \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_inter\_slice} \tag{129}$$

$$\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} = \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_min\_qt\_min\_cb\_inter\_slice} \tag{130}$$

$$\text{MaxBtSizeY} = 1 \ll ( \text{MinQtLog2SizeY} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice} ) \tag{131}$$

$$\text{MaxBtSizeC} = 1 \ll ( \text{MinQtLog2SizeC} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_bt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice} ) \tag{132}$$

$$\text{MaxTtSizeY} = 1 \ll ( \text{MinQtLog2SizeY} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice} ) \tag{133}$$

$$\text{MaxTtSizeC} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} + \text{ph\_log2\_diff\_max\_tt\_min\_qt\_inter\_slice}) \quad (134)$$

$$\text{MaxMttDepthY} = \text{ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_inter\_slice} \quad (135)$$

$$\text{MaxMttDepthC} = \text{ph\_max\_mtt\_hierarchy\_depth\_inter\_slice} \quad (136)$$

$$\text{CuQpDeltaSubdiv} = \text{ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice} \quad (137)$$

$$\text{CuChromaQpOffsetSubdiv} = \text{ph\_cu\_chroma\_qp\_offset\_subdiv\_inter\_slice} \quad (138)$$

– The following applies:

$$\text{MinQtSizeY} = 1 \ll \text{MinQtLog2SizeY} \quad (139)$$

$$\text{MinQtSizeC} = 1 \ll \text{MinQtLog2SizeC} \quad (140)$$

$$\text{MinBtSizeY} = 1 \ll \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} \quad (141)$$

$$\text{MinTtSizeY} = 1 \ll \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} \quad (142)$$

**slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that adaptive loop filter is enabled and may be applied to Y, Cb, or Cr colour component in a slice. **slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that adaptive loop filter is disabled for all colour components in a slice. When not present, the value of **slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag** is inferred to be equal to **ph\_alf\_enabled\_flag**.

**slice\_num\_alf\_aps\_ids\_luma** specifies the number of ALF APSs that the slice refers to. When **slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice\_num\_alf\_aps\_ids\_luma** is not present, the value of **slice\_num\_alf\_aps\_ids\_luma** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph\_num\_alf\_aps\_ids\_luma**.

**slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[i]** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to. The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to **ALF\_APS** and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[i]** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[i]** is not present, the value of **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[i]** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[i]**.

The value of **alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to **ALF\_APS** and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[i]** shall be equal to 1.

**slice\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 0 specifies that the adaptive loop filter is not applied to Cb and Cr colour components. **slice\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 1 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cb colour component. **slice\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 2 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cr colour component. **slice\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 3 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to Cb and Cr colour components. When **slice\_alf\_chroma\_idc** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc**.

**slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to **ALF\_APS** and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** is not present, the value of **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma**.

The value of **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to **ALF\_APS** and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** shall be equal to 1.

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the cross-component filter is not applied to the Cb colour component. **slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 indicates that the cross-component filter is enabled and may be applied to the Cb colour component. When **slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag**.

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** is not present, the value of **slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id**.

The value of **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** shall be equal to 1.

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the cross-component filter is not applied to the Cr colour component. **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 indicates that the cross-component adaptive loop filter is enabled and may be applied to the Cr colour component. When **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag**.

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** is not present, the value of **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id**.

The value of **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** shall be equal to 1.

**colour\_plane\_id** identifies the colour plane associated with the current slice when **separate\_colour\_plane\_flag** is equal to 1. The value of **colour\_plane\_id** shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive. **colour\_plane\_id** values 0, 1 and 2 correspond to the Y, Cb and Cr planes, respectively. The value 3 of **colour\_plane\_id** is reserved for future use by ITU-T | ISO/IEC.

NOTE 1 – There is no dependency between the decoding processes of different colour planes of one picture.

**num\_ref\_idx\_active\_override\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the syntax element **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_minus1[0]** is present for P and B slices and the syntax element **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_minus1[1]** is present for B slices. **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_override\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the syntax elements **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_minus1[0]** and **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_minus1[1]** are not present. When not present, the value of **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_override\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

**num\_ref\_idx\_active\_minus1[i]** is used for the derivation of the variable **NumRefIdxActive[i]** as specified by Equation 143. The value of **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_minus1[i]** shall be in the range of 0 to 14, inclusive.

For *i* equal to 0 or 1, when the current slice is a B slice, **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_override\_flag** is equal to 1, and **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_minus1[i]** is not present, **num\_ref\_idx\_active\_minus1[i]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

When the current slice is a P slice, `num_ref_idx_active_override_flag` is equal to 1, and `num_ref_idx_active_minus1[0]` is not present, `num_ref_idx_active_minus1[0]` is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable `NumRefIdxActive[i]` is derived as follows:

```

for( i = 0; i < 2; i++ ) {
    if( slice_type == B || ( slice_type == P && i == 0 ) ) {
        if( num_ref_idx_active_override_flag )
            NumRefIdxActive[ i ] = num_ref_idx_active_minus1[ i ] + 1
        else {
            if( num_ref_entries[ i ][ RplIdx[ i ] ] >= num_ref_idx_default_active_minus1[ i ] + 1 )
                NumRefIdxActive[ i ] = num_ref_idx_default_active_minus1[ i ] + 1
            else
                NumRefIdxActive[ i ] = num_ref_entries[ i ][ RplIdx[ i ] ]
        }
    } else /* slice_type == I || ( slice_type == P && i == 1 ) */
        NumRefIdxActive[ i ] = 0
}

```

(143)

The value of `NumRefIdxActive[i] - 1` specifies the maximum reference index for reference picture list *i* that may be used to decode the slice. When the value of `NumRefIdxActive[i]` is equal to 0, no reference index for reference picture list *i* may be used to decode the slice.

When the current slice is a P slice, the value of `NumRefIdxActive[0]` shall be greater than 0.

When the current slice is a B slice, both `NumRefIdxActive[0]` and `NumRefIdxActive[1]` shall be greater than 0.

**cabac\_init\_flag** specifies the method for determining the initialization table used in the initialization process for context variables. When `cabac_init_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**slice\_collocated\_from\_l0\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0. `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 1.

When `slice_type` is equal to B or P, `ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag` is equal to 1, and `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is not present, the following applies:

- If `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is inferred to be equal to `ph_collocated_from_l0_flag`.
- Otherwise (`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 0 and `slice_type` is equal to P), the value of `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.

**slice\_collocated\_ref\_idx** specifies the reference index of the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction.

When `slice_type` is equal to P or when `slice_type` is equal to B and `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is equal to 1, `slice_collocated_ref_idx` refers to an entry in reference picture list 0, and the value of `slice_collocated_ref_idx` shall be in the range of 0 to `NumRefIdxActive[0] - 1`, inclusive.

When `slice_type` is equal to B and `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is equal to 0, `slice_collocated_ref_idx` refers to an entry in reference picture list 1, and the value of `slice_collocated_ref_idx` shall be in the range of 0 to `NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ] - 1`, inclusive.

When `slice_collocated_ref_idx` is not present, the following applies:

- If `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, the value of `slice_collocated_ref_idx` is inferred to be equal to `ph_collocated_ref_idx`.
- Otherwise (`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 0), the value of `slice_collocated_ref_idx` is inferred to be equal to 0.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the picture referred to by `slice_collocated_ref_idx` shall be the same for all slices of a coded picture.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of `pic_width_in_luma_samples` and `pic_height_in_luma_samples` of the reference picture referred to by `slice_collocated_ref_idx` shall be equal to the values of `pic_width_in_luma_samples` and `pic_height_in_luma_samples`, respectively, of the current picture, and `RprConstraintsActive[ slice_collocated_from_l0_flag ? 0 : 1 ][ slice_collocated_ref_idx ]` shall be equal to 0.

**slice\_qp\_delta** specifies the initial value of  $Qp_Y$  to be used for the coding blocks in the slice until modified by the value of `CuQpDeltaVal` in the coding unit layer.

When `qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 0, the initial value of the  $Qp_Y$  quantization parameter for the slice, `SliceQp_Y`, is derived as follows:

$$\text{SliceQp}_Y = 26 + \text{init\_qp\_minus26} + \text{slice\_qp\_delta} \quad (144)$$

The value of `SliceQp_Y` shall be in the range of  $-\text{QpBdOffset}$  to  $+63$ , inclusive.

When either of the following conditions is true:

- The value of `wp_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, `pps_weighted_pred_flag` is equal to 1, and `slice_type` is equal to P.
- The value of `wp_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, `pps_weighted_bipred_flag` is equal to 1, and `slice_type` is equal to B.

the following applies:

- The value of `NumRefIdxActive[ 0 ]` shall be less than or equal to the value of `NumWeightsL0`.
- For each reference picture index `RefPicList[ 0 ][ i ]` for  $i$  in the range of 0 to `NumRefIdxActive[ 0 ] - 1`, inclusive, the luma weight, Cb weight, and Cr weight that apply to the reference picture index are `LumaWeightL0[ i ]`, `ChromaWeightL0[ 0 ][ i ]`, and `ChromaWeightL0[ 1 ][ i ]`, respectively.

When `wp_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, `pps_weighted_bipred_flag` is equal to 1, and `slice_type` is equal to B, the following applies:

- The value of `NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ]` shall be less than or equal to the value of `NumWeightsL1`.
- For each reference picture index `RefPicList[ 1 ][ i ]` for  $i$  in the range of 0 to `NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ] - 1`, inclusive, the luma weight, Cb weight, and Cr weight that apply to the reference picture index are `LumaWeightL1[ i ]`, `ChromaWeightL1[ 0 ][ i ]`, and `ChromaWeightL1[ 1 ][ i ]`, respectively.

**slice\_cb\_qp\_offset** specifies a difference to be added to the value of `pps_cb_qp_offset` when determining the value of the  $Qp'_{Cb}$  quantization parameter. The value of `slice_cb_qp_offset` shall be in the range of  $-12$  to  $+12$ , inclusive.

When `slice_cb_qp_offset` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. The value of `pps_cb_qp_offset + slice_cb_qp_offset` shall be in the range of  $-12$  to  $+12$ , inclusive.

**`slice_cr_qp_offset`** specifies a difference to be added to the value of `pps_cr_qp_offset` when determining the value of the  $Qp'_{Cr}$  quantization parameter. The value of `slice_cr_qp_offset` shall be in the range of  $-12$  to  $+12$ , inclusive. When `slice_cr_qp_offset` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. The value of `pps_cr_qp_offset + slice_cr_qp_offset` shall be in the range of  $-12$  to  $+12$ , inclusive.

**`slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset`** specifies a difference to be added to the value of `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` when determining the value of the  $Qp'_{CbCr}$ . The value of `slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset` shall be in the range of  $-12$  to  $+12$ , inclusive. When `slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. The value of `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value + slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset` shall be in the range of  $-12$  to  $+12$ , inclusive.

**`cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that the `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag` may be present in the transform unit and palette coding syntax. `cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag` is not present in the transform unit or palette coding syntax. When not present, the value of `cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**`slice_sao_luma_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that SAO is enabled for the luma component in the current slice; `slice_sao_luma_flag` equal to 0 specifies that SAO is disabled for the luma component in the current slice. When `slice_sao_luma_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to `ph_sao_luma_enabled_flag`.

**`slice_sao_chroma_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that SAO is enabled for the chroma component in the current slice; `slice_sao_chroma_flag` equal to 0 specifies that SAO is disabled for the chroma component in the current slice. When `slice_sao_chroma_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to `ph_sao_chroma_enabled_flag`.

**`slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the slice header. `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the slice header. When not present, the value of `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` is inferred to be equal to `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag`.

**`slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the current slice. `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the current slice. When `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`.

**`slice_beta_offset_div2`** and **`slice_tc_offset_div2`** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the luma component for the current slice. The values of `slice_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_tc_offset_div2` shall both be in the range of  $-12$  to  $12$ , inclusive. When not present, the values of `slice_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_tc_offset_div2` are inferred to be equal to `ph_beta_offset_div2` and `ph_tc_offset_div2`, respectively.

**`slice_cb_beta_offset_div2`** and **`slice_cb_tc_offset_div2`** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cb component for the current slice. The values of `slice_cb_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cb_tc_offset_div2` shall both be in the range of  $-12$  to  $12$ , inclusive. When not present, the values of

`slice_cb_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cb_tc_offset_div2` are inferred to be equal to `ph_cb_beta_offset_div2` and `ph_cb_tc_offset_div2`, respectively.

**`slice_cb_beta_offset_div2`** and **`slice_cb_tc_offset_div2`** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cr component for the current slice. The values of `slice_cr_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cr_tc_offset_div2` shall both be in the range of  $-12$  to  $12$ , inclusive. When not present, the values of `slice_cr_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cr_tc_offset_div2` are inferred to be equal to `ph_cr_beta_offset_div2` and `ph_cr_tc_offset_div2`, respectively.

**`slice_ts_residual_coding_disabled_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that the `residual_coding()` syntax structure is used to parse the residual samples of a transform skip block for the current slice. `slice_ts_residual_coding_disabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `residual_ts_coding()` syntax structure is used to parse the residual samples of a transform skip block for the current slice. When `slice_ts_residual_coding_disabled_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**`slice_lmcs_enabled_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that luma mapping with chroma scaling is enabled for the current slice. `slice_lmcs_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that luma mapping with chroma scaling is not enabled for the current slice. When `slice_lmcs_enabled_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**`slice_scaling_list_present_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that the scaling list data used for the current slice is derived based on the scaling list data contained in the referenced scaling list APS with `aps_params_type` equal to `SCALING_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_scaling_list_aps_id`. `slice_scaling_list_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the scaling list data used for the current picture is the default scaling list data derived specified in clause 7.4.3.21. When not present, the value of `slice_scaling_list_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable `NumEntryPoints`, which specifies the number of entry points in the current slice, is derived as follows:

```
NumEntryPoints = 0
for( i = 1; i < NumCtusInCurrSlice; i++ ) {
    ctbAddrX = CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i ] % PicWidthInCtbsY
    ctbAddrY = CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i ] / PicWidthInCtbsY
    (145)  prevCtbAddrX = CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i - 1 ] % PicWidthInCtbsY
    prevCtbAddrY = CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i - 1 ] / PicWidthInCtbsY
    if( CtbToTileRowBd[ ctbAddrY ] != CtbToTileRowBd[ prevCtbAddrY ] ||
        CtbToTileColBd[ ctbAddrX ] != CtbToTileColBd[ prevCtbAddrX ] ||
        ( ctbAddrY != prevCtbAddrY && sps_wpp_entry_point_offsets_present_flag ) )
        NumEntryPoints++
}
```

**`offset_len_minus1`** plus 1 specifies the length, in bits, of the `entry_point_offset_minus1[ i ]` syntax elements. The value of `offset_len_minus1` shall be in the range of 0 to 31, inclusive.

**`entry_point_offset_minus1[ i ]`** plus 1 specifies the  $i$ -th entry point offset in bytes, and is represented by `offset_len_minus1` plus 1 bits. The slice data that follow the slice header consists of `NumEntryPoints + 1` subsets, with subset index values ranging from 0 to `NumEntryPoints`, inclusive. The first byte of the slice data is considered byte 0. When present, emulation prevention bytes that appear in the slice data portion of the coded slice NAL unit are counted

as part of the slice data for purposes of subset identification. Subset 0 consists of bytes 0 to  $\text{entry\_point\_offset\_minus1}[0]$ , inclusive, of the coded slice data, subset  $k$ , with  $k$  in the range of 1 to  $\text{NumEntryPoint} - 1$ , inclusive, consists of bytes  $\text{firstByte}[k]$  to  $\text{lastByte}[k]$ , inclusive, of the coded slice data with  $\text{firstByte}[k]$  and  $\text{lastByte}[k]$  defined as:

$$\text{firstByte}[k] = \sum_{n=1}^k (\text{entry\_point\_offset\_minus1}[n-1] + 1) \quad (146)$$

$$\text{lastByte}[k] = \text{firstByte}[k] + \text{entry\_point\_offset\_minus1}[k] \quad (147)$$

The last subset (with subset index equal to  $\text{NumEntryPoint}$ ) consists of the remaining bytes of the coded slice data.

When  $\text{sps\_entropy\_coding\_sync\_enabled\_flag}$  is equal to 0 and the slice contains one or more complete tiles, each subset shall consist of all coded bits of all CTUs in the slice that are within the same tile, and the number of subsets (i.e., the value of  $\text{NumEntryPoint} + 1$ ) shall be equal to the number of tiles in the slice.

When  $\text{sps\_entropy\_coding\_sync\_enabled\_flag}$  is equal to 0 and the slice contains a subset of CTU rows from a single tile, the  $\text{NumEntryPoint}$  shall be 0, and the number of subsets shall be 1. The subset shall consist of all coded bits of all CTUs in the slice.

When  $\text{sps\_entropy\_coding\_sync\_enabled\_flag}$  is equal to 1, each subset  $k$  with  $k$  in the range of 0 to  $\text{NumEntryPoint}$ , inclusive, shall consist of all coded bits of all CTUs in a CTU row within a tile, and the number of subsets (i.e., the value of  $\text{NumEntryPoint} + 1$ ) shall be equal to the total number of tile-specific CTU rows in the slice.

**slice\_header\_extension\_length** specifies the length of the slice header extension data in bytes, not including the bits used for signalling **slice\_header\_extension\_length** itself. The value of **slice\_header\_extension\_length** shall be in the range of 0 to 256, inclusive. When not present, the value of **slice\_header\_extension\_length** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**slice\_header\_extension\_data\_byte[i]** may have any value. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore the values of all the **slice\_header\_extension\_data\_byte[i]** syntax elements. Its value does not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of specification.

### 3.5. Chroma QP mapping table

[0043] In clause 7.3.2.3 of JVET-Q2001-vC, the SPS includes a structure named chroma QP table, shown as follows:

| <code>seq_parameter_set_rbsp() {</code>                                                          | Descriptor |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <code>.....</code>                                                                               |            |
| <code>if( ChromaArrayType != 0 ) {</code>                                                        |            |
| <b>sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag</b>                                                                | u(1)       |
| <b>same_qp_table_for_chroma</b>                                                                  | u(1)       |
| <code>numQpTables = same_qp_table_for_chroma ? 1 : ( sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag ? 3 : 2 )</code> |            |
| <code>for( i = 0; i &lt; numQpTables; i++ ) {</code>                                             |            |
| <b>qp_table_start_minus26[i]</b>                                                                 | se(v)      |
| <b>num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[i]</b>                                                          | ue(v)      |

|                                                              |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| for( j = 0; j <= num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ]; j++ ) { |       |
| delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ]                             | ue(v) |
| delta_qp_diff_val[ i ][ j ]                                  | ue(v) |
| }                                                            |       |
| }                                                            |       |
| }                                                            |       |
| .....                                                        |       |

They are with the following semantics and QP table derivation:

**sps\_joint\_cbr\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the joint coding of chroma residuals is disabled.

**sps\_joint\_cbr\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the joint coding of chroma residuals is enabled. When not present, the value of **sps\_joint\_cbr\_enabled\_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**same\_qp\_table\_for\_chroma** equal to 1 specifies that only one chroma QP mapping table is signalled and this table applies to Cb and Cr residuals and additionally to joint Cb-Cr residuals when **sps\_joint\_cbr\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1. **same\_qp\_table\_for\_chroma** equal to 0 specifies that chroma QP mapping tables, two for Cb and Cr, and one additional for joint Cb-Cr when **sps\_joint\_cbr\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1, are signalled in the SPS. When **same\_qp\_table\_for\_chroma** is not present in the bitstream, the value of **same\_qp\_table\_for\_chroma** is inferred to be equal to 1.

**qp\_table\_start\_minus26[ i ]** plus 26 specifies the starting luma and chroma QP used to describe the i-th chroma QP mapping table. The value of **qp\_table\_start\_minus26[ i ]** shall be in the range of  $-26 - QpBdOffset$  to 36 inclusive. When **qp\_table\_start\_minus26[ i ]** is not present in the bitstream, the value of **qp\_table\_start\_minus26[ i ]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**num\_points\_in\_qp\_table\_minus1[ i ]** plus 1 specifies the number of points used to describe the i-th chroma QP mapping table. The value of **num\_points\_in\_qp\_table\_minus1[ i ]** shall be in the range of 0 to  $63 + QpBdOffset$ , inclusive. When **num\_points\_in\_qp\_table\_minus1[ 0 ]** is not present in the bitstream, the value of **num\_points\_in\_qp\_table\_minus1[ 0 ]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1[ i ][ j ]** specifies a delta value used to derive the input coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table. When **delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1[ 0 ][ j ]** is not present in the bitstream, the value of **delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1[ 0 ][ j ]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**delta\_qp\_diff\_val[ i ][ j ]** specifies a delta value used to derive the output coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table.

The i-th chroma QP mapping table **ChromaQpTable[ i ]** for  $i = 0..numQpTables - 1$  is derived as follows:

$qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] = qp\_table\_start\_minus26[ i ] + 26$

$qpOutVal[ i ][ 0 ] = qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ]$

for( j = 0; j <= num\_points\_in\_qp\_table\_minus1[ i ]; j++ ) {

$qpInVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] = qpInVal[ i ][ j ] + delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1$

$qpOutVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] = qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] + ( delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1[ i ][ j ] ^ delta\_qp\_diff\_val[ i ][ j ] )$

```

}
ChromaQpTable[ i ][ qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] ] = qpOutVal[ i ][ 0 ]
for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] - 1; k >= -QpBdOffset; k-- )
    ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = Clip3( -QpBdOffset, 63, ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k + 1 ] - 1 )
for( j = 0; j <= num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ]; j++ ) {
    sh = ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) >> 1
    for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ j ] + 1, m = 1; k <= qpInVal[ i ][ j + 1 ]; k++, m++ )
        ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = ChromaQpTable[ i ][ qpInVal[ i ][ j ] ] +
            ( ( qpOutVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] - qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] ) * m + sh ) / ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 )
}
for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ] + 1 ] + 1; k <= 63; k++ )
    ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = Clip3( -QpBdOffset, 63, ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k - 1 ] + 1 )

```

When same\_qp\_table\_for\_chroma is equal to 1, ChromaQpTable[ 1 ][ k ] and ChromaQpTable[ 2 ][ k ] are set equal to ChromaQpTable[ 0 ][ k ] for k in the range of -QpBdOffset to 63, inclusive.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of qpInVal[ i ][ j ] and qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] shall be in the range of -QpBdOffset to 63, inclusive for i in the range of 0 to numQpTables - 1, inclusive, and j in the range of 0 to num\_points\_in\_qp\_table\_minus1[ i ] + 1, inclusive.

In the above description, QpBdOffset is derived as:

**bit\_depth\_minus8** specifies the bit depth of the samples of the luma and chroma arrays, BitDepth, and the value of the luma and chroma quantization parameter range offset, QpBdOffset, as follows:

$$\text{BitDepth} = 8 + \text{bit\_depth\_minus8}$$

$$\text{QpBdOffset} = 6 * \text{bit\_depth\_minus8}$$

bit\_depth\_minus8 shall be in the range of 0 to 8, inclusive.

#### 4. Technical problems solved by disclosed technical solutions

**[0044]** The existing designs in the latest VVC draft specification for APS, deblocking, subpicture, and QP delta have the following problems:

- 1) Currently, the value of the APS syntax element scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag is constrained based on ChromaArrayType derived from SPS syntax elements chroma\_format\_idc and separate\_colour\_plane\_flag, phrased as follows:  
*scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0.*  
 Such constraints in the semantics of the APS syntax element introduce semantics dependencies of APS on SPS, which should not occur, because since there is no PPS ID or SPS ID in the APS syntax, an APS may be applied to pictures (or slices of pictures)

that refer to different SPSs, which may be associated with different values of ChromaArrayType.

- a. Additionally, similar APS-SPS semantics dependencies also exist in the semantics of some ALF/CC-ALF APS syntax elements, phrased as follows:  
*alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag, alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag, and alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag shall to be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0.*
  - b. Currently, when an LMCS APS is signalled, the chroma residual scaling related syntax elements are always signalled in the LMCS APS syntax structure, regardless of whether ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 (i.e., there is no chroma component in the CLVS). This results in unnecessary signalling of chroma-related syntax elements.
- 2) It is asserted that the deblocking control mechanism in the latest VVC text is pretty complicated, not straightforward, and not easy to understand, and consequently prone to errors. Here are some example issues we observed:
- a. According to the current text, even if the deblocking filter is disabled in the PPS, it can be enabled in the PH or SH. For example, if  
 pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag is firstly signalled to be equal to 1, and deblocking\_filter\_override\_enabled\_flag is also signalled to be equal to 1, it indicates that the deblocking filter is disabled at PPS and it also allows the deblocking filter enable/disable control being overridden in the PH or SH. Then dbf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag is signalled subsequently and the PH syntax element ph\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag might be signalled to be equal to 0 which ultimately enables the deblocking filter for slices associated with the PH. In such case, the deblocking is eventually enabled at PH regardless that it has been disabled at the higher level (e.g., PPS). Such design logic is unique in VVC text, and it is quite different from the design logic of other coding tools (e.g., ALF, SAO, LMCS, TMVP, WP, and etc.) as normally when a coding tool is disabled at a higher layer (e.g., SPS, PPS), then it is disabled completely at lower layers (e.g., PH, SH).

- b. Furthermore, the current definition of `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is like “*pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is not applied for slices referring to the PPS in which slice\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag is not present...*”. However, according to the current syntax table, even though `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not present, the operation of deblocking filter would still be applied in case of `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is present and signalled to be equal to 0. Therefore, the current definition of `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not correct.
- c. Moreover, according to the current text, if both the PPS syntax elements `deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag` and `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` are equal to 1, it specifies that deblocking is disabled in PPS and the control of deblocking filter is intended to be overridden in the PH or SH. However, the subsequent PH syntax elements `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` and `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` might be still signalled to be equal to 1, which turns out that the resulted overriding process doesn't change anything (e.g., deblocking remains disabled in the PH/SH) but just use unnecessary bits for meaningless signalling.
- d. In addition, according to the current text, when the SH syntax element `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag`. However, besides implicit or explicit signalling in the PPS, the deblocking parameters can only be signalled either in PH or SH according to `dbf_info_in_ph_flag`, but never both. Therefore, when `dbf_info_in_ph_flag` is true, the intention is to allow to signal the overriding deblocking filter parameters in the PH. In this case, if the PH override flag is true and the SH override flag is not signalled but inferred to be equal to the PH override flag, additional deblocking filter parameters will still be signalled in the SH which is conflicting with the intention.
- e. In addition, there is no SPS-level deblocking on/off control, which may be added and the related syntax elements in PPS/PH/SH may be updated accordingly.

- 3) Currently, when the PPS syntax element `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is not present in two cases: i) `no_pic_partition_flag` is equal to 1, and ii) `no_pic_partition_flag` is equal to 0 and `rect_slice_flag` is equal to 0.

For case i), `no_pic_partition_flag` equal to 1 specifies that no picture partitioning is applied to each picture referring to the PPS, therefore, there is only one slice in each picture, and consequently, there is only one subpicture in each picture and there is only one slice in each subpicture. Therefore, in this case `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` should be inferred to be equal 1.

For case ii), since `rect_slice_flag` is equal to 0, an inferred value of `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is not needed.

- 4) Currently, luma qp delta in either picture or slice level is always signalled mandatorily, either in the PH or SH, never both. Whereas the slice-level chroma QP offset is optionally signalled in the SH. Such design is somewhat not consistent.
- a. Additionally, the current semantics of the PPS syntax element `cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` is worded as follows: *cu\_qp\_delta\_enabled\_flag equal to 1 specifies that the ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_intra\_slice and ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS and cu\_qp\_delta\_abs may be present in the transform unit syntax...*
- However, `cu_qp_delta_abs` may be also present in the palette coding syntax, which should also be specified by `cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag`. In other words, the current semantics of `cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` is not clear enough and a bit confusing.
- 5) The current design of chroma Qp mapping table is not straightforward to represent the case of chroma Qp equal to luma Qp.
- 6) Currently, the `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to the value of `sps_independent_subpics_flag`. However, the current spec only allows the horizontal wrap-around to be enabled when `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is equal to 0, wherein the wrap-around motion compensation is designed for 360 video content. Therefore, when a pictures contains only one subpicture (especially for the case that a complete 360 video sequence contains only one subpicture), the inferred value for

subpic\_treated\_as\_pic\_flag[ i ] may be inferred to be equal to 0 or a certain value that allows the wrap-around motion compensation.

## 5. A listing of solutions and embodiments

[0045] To solve the above problems and some other problems not mentioned, methods as summarized below are disclosed. The items listed below should be considered as examples to explain the general concepts and should not be interpreted in a narrow way. Furthermore, these items can be applied individually or combined in any manner.

[0046] In the following discussion, an SH may be associated with a PH, i.e., the SH is associated with a slice, which is in the picture associated with the PH. An SH may be associated with a PPS, i.e., the SH is associated with a slice, which is in the picture associated with the PPS. A PH may be associated with a PPS, i.e., the PH is associated with a picture, which is associated with the PPS.

[0047] In the following discussion, a SPS may be associated with a PPS, i.e., the PPS may refer to the SPS.

[0048] In the following discussion, the changed texts are based on the latest VVC text in JVET-Q2001-vE. Most relevant parts that have been added or modified are **highlighted in boldface italics**, and some of the deleted parts are marked with the double bracket (e.g., [[a]] denotes the deletion of the character 'a').

1. Regarding the constraints on APS syntax elements for solving the first problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
  - a. In one example, constrain the value of scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag according to ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax element.
    - i. For example, whether the value of scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag is constrained or not may be dependent on whether ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id is present or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
      - 1) In one example, it is required that, when ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id is present, the value of scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to SCALING\_APS and

- adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1.
- ii. Alternatively, scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag is constrained based on ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax elements, but regardless of the presence of ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
    - 1) In one example, it is required that, the value of scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to SCALING\_APS shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1.
  - b. In one example, constrain the value of lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs according to ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax element.
    - i. For example, whether the value of lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs is constrained or not may be dependent on whether ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id is present or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
      - 1) For example, it is required that, when ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id is present, the value of lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to LMCS\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be greater than 0 otherwise.
      - 2) Alternatively, it is required that, when ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id is present, the value of lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to LMCS\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0.
    - ii. Alternatively, lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs is constrained based on ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax elements, but regardless of the presence of ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
      - 1) For example, it is required that, the value of lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs of the APS NAL unit equal to ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be greater than 0 otherwise.

- 2) For example, it is required that, the value of `lmcs_delta_abs_crs` of the APS NAL unit equal to `ph_lmcs_aps_id` shall be equal to 0 if `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0.
- c. In one example, constrain the value of ALF APS syntax elements (e.g., `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag`, and etc.) according to `ChromaArrayType` derived by the PH syntax elements and/or the SH syntax elements.
  - i. For example, whether the value of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` are constrained or not may be dependent on whether `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` or `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is present or not and/or whether `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0 or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
    - 1) For example, it is required that, when `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is present and `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall all be equal to 0.
    - 2) Additionally, it is required that, when `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is present and `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall all be equal to 0.
  - ii. Alternatively, `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` are constrained based on `ChromaArrayType` derived by the PH syntax elements or SH syntax elements, but regardless of the presence of `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` and/or `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]`, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
    - 1) For example, it is required that, when `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`,

- alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag, and alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS shall all be equal to 0.
- 2) Additionally, it is required that, when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the values of alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag, alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag, and alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS shall all be equal to 0.
- iii. Alternatively, alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag and/or alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag and/or alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag are constrained based on ChromaArrayType derived by the chroma APS ID related PH or SH syntax elements, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
- 1) For example, alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag is constrained according to ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax element ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma and/or the SH syntax element slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma.
- 2) For example, alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag is constrained according to ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax element ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id and/or the SH syntax element slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id.
- 3) For example, alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag is constrained according to ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax element ph\_cr\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id and/or the SH syntax element slice\_cr\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id.
- d. In one example, the semantics of APS syntax elements in the ALF and/or SCALING LIST and/or LMCS data syntax structure may be not dependent on whether it is 4:0:0 video coding and/or separate color plane coding.
- i. For example, the semantics of APS syntax elements in the ALF data syntax structure (e.g., alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag, alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag, alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag, and etc.) may be not dependent on

- variables/syntaxes derived by SPS/PH/SH syntax elements (e.g., ChromaArrayType), e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
- ii. Additionally, alternatively, the semantics of APS syntax elements in the SCALING LIST data syntax structure (e.g., scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag, and etc.) may be not dependent on variables/syntaxes derived by SPS/PH/SH syntax elements (e.g., ChromaArrayType) , e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
  - e. Additionally, whether the temporalId of the ALF/SCALING/LMCS APS NAL unit is constrained or not may be dependent on whether the corresponding APS ID is present or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
    - i. For example, whether the temporalId of the ALF APS NAL unit is constrained or not may be dependent on whether ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] and/or ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma and/or ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id and/or ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id is present or not.
    - ii. For example, whether the temporalId of the LMCS APS NAL unit is constrained or not may be dependent on whether ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id is present or not.
    - iii. For example, whether the temporalId of the SCALING APS NAL unit is constrained or not may be dependent on whether ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id is present or not.
  - f. Additionally, whether the values of alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag, alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag and/or alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag and/or alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag shall be equal to 1 may be dependent on whether the corresponding APS ID is present or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
    - i. For example, whether alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag shall be equal to 1 or not may be dependent on whether ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] and/or slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] is present or not.
    - ii. For example, whether alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag shall be equal to 1 or not may be dependent on whether ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma and/or slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma is present or not.

- iii. For example, whether `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 1 or not may be dependent on whether `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` and/or `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` is present or not.
    - iv. For example, whether `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 1 or not may be dependent on whether `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` and/or `slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` is present or not.
  - g. Additionally, alternatively, whether the chroma ALF APS ID syntax elements in the SH (e.g., `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma`, `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id`, `slice_cr_alf_cb_aps_id`, and etc.) in inferred or not may be dependent on the value of `ChromaArrayType`, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
    - i. For example, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the value of the chroma ALF APS ID syntax elements in the SH (e.g., `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma`, `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id`, `slice_cr_alf_cb_aps_id`, and etc.) may be inferred.
- 2. Regarding the signalling of deblocking control for solving the second problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed, e.g., as in the second set of embodiments:
  - a. In one example, an N-bit (such as N=2) deblocking mode indicator (e.g., named `deblocking_filter_mode_idc`) is signalled.
    - i. In one example, the syntax element `deblocking_filter_mode_idc` is u(2) coded.
      - a) Alternatively, the parsing process of `deblocking_filter_mode_idc` is unsigned integer with N (such as N=2) bits.
    - ii. In one example, the syntax element `deblocking_filter_mode_idc` is signalled in the PPS.
    - iii. In one example, the syntax element `deblocking_filter_mode_idc` is used to specify the following four modes: a) deblocking fully disabled and not used for all slices; b) deblocking used for all slices using 0-valued  $\beta$  and tC offsets; c) deblocking used for all slices using  $\beta$  and tC offsets explicitly signalled in the PPS; and d) deblocking further controlled at either picture or slice level.
  - b. A syntax flag `ph/slice_deblocking_filter_used_flag` is signalled either in the PH or SH, specifying whether deblocking is used for the current picture/slice.

- c. A syntax flag `ph/slice_deblocking_parameters_override_flag` is signalled either in the PH or SH, specifying whether the  $\beta$  and  $tC$  offsets are overridden by the values signalled in the PH/SH.
  - i. Additionally, infer the value of `slice_deblocking_parameters_override_flag` to be equal to 0 when not present.
- d. In one example, the syntax elements specifying the deblocking control (e.g., enable flag, disable flag, control flag, deblocking mode indicator, deblocking filter beta/tc parameters, and etc.) may be signalled in the SPS.
  - i. In one example, one or more syntax elements may be signalled in the SPS specifying whether the deblocking is enabled or not in the video unit (e.g., CLVS).
  - ii. Additionally, when the deblocking is disabled in the SPS, it is required that the syntax element in the PPS/PH/SH regarding the deblocking on/off control at PPS/PH/SH level shall be equal to a certain value that specifying the deblocking is fully disabled and not used for all slices.
  - iii. In one example, the deblocking filter control present flag may be signalled in the SPS.
  - iv. For example, an N-bit (such as N=2) deblocking mode indicator (e.g., named `deblocking_filter_mode_idc`) may be signalled in the SPS.
  - v. For example, beta/tc deblocking parameters may be signalled in the SPS.
  - vi. For example, whether the deblocking is enabled with 0-valued beta/tc deblocking parameters may be dependent on the SPS syntax element.
  - vii. For example, the deblocking may be applied at the SPS/PPS/PH/SH level and use the beta/tc deblocking parameters signalled in the SPS.
  - viii. For example, the deblocking may be applied at the SPS/PPS/PH/SH level and use the 0-valued deblocking parameters signalled in the SPS.
- 3. Regarding the inference of the PPS syntax element `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` for solving the third problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
  - a. In one example, infer `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` to be equal to 1 when `no_pic_partition_flag` is equal to 1, e.g., the semantics of `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is changed as follows:

**single\_slice\_per\_subpic\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that each subpicture consists of one and only one rectangular slice. **single\_slice\_per\_subpic\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that each subpicture may consist of one or more rectangular slices. When **no\_pic\_partition\_flag** is equal to 1 [[not present]], the value of **single\_slice\_per\_subpic\_flag** is inferred to be equal to [[0]]1.

4. Regarding the picture or slice QP delta signalling for solving the fourth problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:

- a. In one example, picture or slice level chroma QP offset are always signalled, either in the PH or SH.

- i. For example, if there is chroma component in the video content (e.g., **ChromaArrayType** is not equal to 0), picture or slice level chroma QP offset may be always signalled, without conditioned on the present flag signalled in the PPS (e.g., **pps\_slice\_chroma\_qp\_offsets\_present\_flag**).
- ii. Alternatively, if there is chroma component in the video content (e.g., **ChromaArrayType** is not equal to 0), **slice\_cb\_qp\_offset** and **slice\_cr\_qp\_offset** syntax elements may be always present in the associated slice headers, regardless the PPS present flag (e.g., **pps\_slice\_chroma\_qp\_offsets\_present\_flag**).
- iii. Additionally, the present flag (e.g., **pps\_slice\_chroma\_qp\_offsets\_present\_flag**) specifying the presence of **slice\_cb\_qp\_offset** and **slice\_cr\_qp\_offset** syntax elements, may be not signalled.

- b. In one example, **pps\_cu\_qp\_delta\_enabled\_flag** may be used to specify the presence of **cu\_qp\_delta\_abs** and **cu\_qp\_delta\_sign\_flag** in both the transform unit syntax and the palette coding syntax, and the semantics of **pps\_cu\_qp\_delta\_enabled\_flag** are changed as follows:

**pps\_cu\_qp\_delta\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the **ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_intra\_slice** and **ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice** syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS, and **the cu\_qp\_delta\_abs and cu\_qp\_delta\_sign\_flag syntax elements** may be present in the transform unit syntax **and the palette coding syntax**. **pps\_cu\_qp\_delta\_enabled\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the **ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_intra\_slice** and **ph\_cu\_qp\_delta\_subdiv\_inter\_slice** syntax elements are not present in PHs referring to the PPS, and **the cu\_qp\_delta\_abs and**

*cu\_qp\_delta\_sign\_flag syntax elements are [[is]] not present in the transform unit syntax or the palette coding syntax.*

- c. In one example, the luma QP delta may be signalled in both the PH and the SH.
    - i. For example, luma QP delta present flag may be signalled in the PPS and/or PH, and/or the SH.
    - ii. For example, whether the luma QP delta is signalled in PH/SH is dependent on the present flags in the PPS and/or PH/SH.
    - iii. For example, the values of the PH luma QP delta and the SH luma QP delta may be additive and used for calculating the luma quantization parameter such as SliceQp<sub>y</sub>.
  - d. In one example, the chroma QP offsets may be signalled in both the PH and the SH.
    - i. For example, chroma QP offsets present flag may be signalled in the PPS and/or PH, and/or the SH.
    - ii. For example, whether the chroma QP offsets are signalled in PH/SH is dependent on the present flags in the PPS and/or PH/SH.
    - iii. For example, the values of the PH chroma QP offsets and the SH chroma QP offsets may be additive and used for deriving the chroma quantization parameter for the Cb and Cr components.
5. Regarding the chroma Qp mapping tables, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
- a. In one example, in the derivation process of the chroma QP table, the XOR operator should be performed between (delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1) and delta\_qp\_diff\_val[ i ][ j ], e.g. as in the third set of embodiment.
  - b. It is proposed to have a flag in sps\_multiple\_sets\_of\_chroma\_qp\_table\_present\_flag in SPS.
    - i. When sps\_multiple\_sets\_of\_chroma\_qp\_table\_present\_flag is equal to 0, only one set of chroma Qp mapping table is allowed to be signalled.
    - ii. When sps\_multiple\_sets\_of\_chroma\_qp\_table\_present\_flag is equal to 1, more than one set of chroma Qp mapping table are allowed to be signalled.
  - c. More than one set of chroma Qp mapping tables may be disallowed to be signalled for a sequence without B/P slices.

6. Regarding the `sps_independent_subpics_flag` and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` for solving the sixth problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
- a. In one example, the presence of `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is dependent on whether the number of subpictures is greater than 1.
    - i. For example, only when the number of subpictures is greater than 1 (e.g., if  $(\text{sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1} > 0)$ ), `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is signalled.
    - ii. For example, when the number of subpictures is equal to 1 (e.g., if  $(\text{sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1} == 0)$ ), then the signalling of `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is skipped.
  - b. Additionally, when `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
  - c. In one example, when `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
  - d. In one example, when `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value wherein the wrap-around motion compensation is enabled (or may be used).
    - i. Additionally, when `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value wherein the horizontal wrap-around motion compensation is enabled (or may be used).
  - e. In one example, the inferred value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` may be dependent on whether a picture only consists of one subpicture; and/or whether the subpicture has the same width as the picture.
    - i. In one example, if the subpicture has the same width as the picture, `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` may be inferred to X (e.g.,  $X=0$ ).
  - f. In one example, when `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is not present, what value that `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is inferred to may be dependent on other syntax element(s) or variable(s).
    - i. For example, the inferred value may depend on whether the subpicture information is present or not (e.g., `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 0 or 1).

- ii. For example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 0 and `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
  - iii. For example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1 and `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
- g. In one example, when `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, what value that `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to may be dependent on the presence of subpicture information (e.g., `subpic_info_present_flag`) and/or the number of subpictures in the CLVS (e.g., `sps_num_subpics_minus1`) and/or `sps_independent_subpics_flag`.
  - i. In one example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 0, and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, the value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0).
  - ii. In one example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1, and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, the value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 1).
  - iii. In one example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1, and `sps_num_subpics_minus1` is equal to 0, and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, the value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
  - iv. In one example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1, `sps_num_subpics_minus1` is greater than 0, `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is equal to 1, and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, the value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
- 7. How to do padding or clipping on a boundary during the inter-prediction process may depend on a combined checking of the type of boundary, the indication of wrap around padding or clipping (e.g. `pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag`, `sps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag`, and

etc. ) and the indication of treating subpicture boundary as picture boundary (e.g. `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]`).

- a. For example, if a boundary is a picture boundary, the indication of wrap around padding is true, wrap around padding (or wrap around clipping) may be applied, without considering the indication of treating subpicture boundary as picture boundary.
    - i. In one example, the boundary must be a vertical boundary.
  - b. For example, if both two vertical boundaries are picture boundaries, the indication of wrap around padding is true, wrap around padding (or wrap around clipping) may be applied, without considering the indication of treating subpicture boundary as picture boundary.
  - c. In one example, the above wrap around padding (or wrap around clipping) may indicate horizontal wrap-around padding/clipping.
8. In one example, different indications for wrap around padding or clipping may be signaled for different subpictures.
  9. In one example, different offsets for wrap around padding or clipping may be signaled for different subpictures.
  10. In the PH/SH, a variable **X** is used to indicate whether B slice is allowed/used in a picture/slice, and the variable may be derived using one of the following ways: a) `( rpl_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[ 0 ][ RplIdx[ 0 ] ] > 0 && num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0 );` b) `( rpl_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0 );` c) `( rpl_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 1 );` d) `( rpl_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0 );` e) based on `NumRefIdxActive` (e.g., `NumRefIdxActive` for list 1 greater than K (e.g., K=0)) in the VVC text; f) based on number of allowed reference pictures for list 1.
    - 1) Alternatively, furthermore, signalling and/or semantics and/or inference of one or multiple syntax elements signalled in PH may be modified according to the variable.
      - i. In one example, the one or multiple syntax elements are those for enabling a coding tool which requires more than one prediction signal, such as bi-prediction or mixed intra and inter coding, or prediction with linear/non-linear weighting from multiple prediction blocks.

- ii. In one example, the one or multiple syntax elements may include, but not limited to:
  - a) ph\_collocated\_from\_l0\_flag
  - b) mvd\_l1\_zero\_flag
  - c) ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag
  - d) ph\_disable\_dmvr\_flag
  - e) num\_l1\_weights
- iii. In one example, only when the variable indicates that the picture may contain one or more B slices, the one or multiple syntax elements may be signalled. Otherwise, the signalling is skipped, and the values of the syntax element are inferred.
  - a) Alternatively, furthermore, whether to signal the one or more syntax elements may depend on the variable X such as (X being true or 1).
  - b) ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag may be signalled only when (sps\_bdof\_pic\_present\_flag && X) is true.
  - c) ph\_disable\_dmvr\_flag may be signalled only when (sps\_dmvr\_pic\_present\_flag && X) is true.
- iv. In one example, when X is equal to 0 (or false), mvd\_l1\_zero\_flag is not signalled, and its values is inferred to be 1.
- v. In one example, the inference of the one or multiple syntax elements are dependent on the value of the variable X.
  - a) In one example, for the ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag, the following applies:
    - If sps\_bdof\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 **and X is equal to 1 (or true)**, the value of ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.
    - Otherwise (sps\_bdof\_enabled\_flag is equal to 0 **or X is equal to 0 (or false)**), the value of ph\_disable\_bdof\_flag is inferred to be equal to 1.
  - b) In one example, for the ph\_disable\_dmvr\_flag, the following applies:

- If `sps_dmvr_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 **and *X is equal to 1 (or true)***, the value of `ph_disable_dmvr_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.
  - Otherwise (`sps_dmvr_enabled_flag` is equal to 0 **or *X is equal to 0 (or false)***), the value of `ph_disable_dmvr_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.
- c) In one example, when `ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag` and `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` are both equal to 1 and *X is equal to 0 (or false)*, the value of `ph_collocated_from_l0_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.
- d) In one example, when *X is equal to 0 (or false)*, `num_l1_weights` is not signalled and its value is inferred to be 0, and, consequently, weighted prediction parameters for reference picture list 1 are not signalled in the PH or SHs of the picture.

## 6. Example Embodiments

*Below are some example embodiments for some of the invention aspects summarized above in Section 5, which can be applied to the VVC specification. The changed texts are based on the latest VVC text in JVET-Q2001-vE. Most relevant parts that have been added or modified are **highlighted in boldface italics**, and some of the deleted parts are marked with the double bracket (e.g., `[[a]]` denotes the deletion of the character 'a').*

### 6.1. First set of embodiments

This is a set of embodiments for items 1 summarized above in Section 5.

#### 6.1.1. An embodiment for 1.a.i

***ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id*** specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the scaling list APS.

The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `SCALING_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_scaling_list_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with PH.

***When `ph_scaling_list_aps_id` is present, the value of `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `SCALING_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_scaling_list_aps_id` shall be equal to `ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1`. (alternatively, it may be phrased as follows: The value of `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to***

*SCALING\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be equal to 1 otherwise).*

...

scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in scaling\_list\_data().  
 scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in scaling\_list\_data().  
 [[It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0.]]

#### **6.1.2. An embodiment for 1.a.ii**

ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the scaling list APS.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to SCALING\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

*The value of scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to SCALING\_APS shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1. (alternatively, it may be phrased as follows: The value of scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to SCALING\_APS shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be equal to 1 otherwise).*

...

scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in scaling\_list\_data().  
 scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in scaling\_list\_data().  
 [[It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0.]]

#### **6.1.3. An embodiment for 1.b.i**

ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to LMCS\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

*When ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id is present, the value of lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to LMCS\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be greater than 0 otherwise.*

#### **6.1.4. An embodiment for 1.b.ii**

ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to LMCS\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

*The value of lmcs\_delta\_abs\_crs of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to LMCS\_APS shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be greater than 0 otherwise.*

### 6.1.5. An embodiment for 1.c.i

The semantics of PH syntax elements are changes as follows:

**ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] shall be equal to 1.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with the PH.

*When ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] is present and ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the values of alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag, alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag, and alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] shall all be equal to 0.*

...

The semantics of SH syntax elements are changes as follows:

...

**slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to. When slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 and slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] is not present, the value of slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] is inferred to be equal to the value of ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ].

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit.

The value of alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] shall be equal to 1.

*When slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] is present and ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the values of alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag, alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag, and alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] shall all be equal to 0.*

...

And the semantics of the APS syntax elements in the ALF data syntax structure are changed as follows:

...

**alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag shall be equal to 0.]]

...

**alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag shall be equal to 0.]]

**alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

#### 6.1.6. An embodiment for 1.c.ii

The semantics of PH syntax elements are changes as follows:

**ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of **alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** shall be equal to 1.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with the PH.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the values of **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag**, **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag**, and **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS shall all be equal to 0.*

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 0 specifies that the adaptive loop filter is not applied to Cb and Cr colour components.

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 1 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cb colour component.

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 2 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cr colour component.

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 3 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to Cb and Cr colour components.

When **ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

...

The semantics of SH syntax elements are changes as follows:

...

**slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to.-When **slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** is not present, the value of **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]**.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit.

The value of **alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** shall be equal to 1.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the values of **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag**, **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag**, and **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS shall all be equal to 0.*

...

And the semantics of the APS syntax elements in the ALF data syntax structure are changed as follows:

...

**alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

...

**alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

**alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

#### 6.1.7. An embodiment for 1.c.iii

The semantics of PH syntax elements are changes as follows:

...

**ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** shall be equal to 1.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS shall be equal to 0.*

...

**ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the ALF APS that the Cb colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to

The value of **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** shall be equal to 1.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS shall be equal to 0.*

...

**ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the ALF APS that the Cr colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** shall be equal to 1.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS shall be equal to 0.*

...

The semantics of SH syntax elements are changes as follows:

...

**slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 and slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma is not present, the value of slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma is inferred to be equal to the value of ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma.

The value of alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma shall be equal to 1.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS shall be equal to 0.*

...

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 and slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id is not present, the value of slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id.

The value of alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id shall be equal to 1.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS shall be equal to 0.*

...

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 and slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id is not present, the value of slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id.

The value of alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id shall be equal to 1.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS shall be equal to 0.*

...

And the semantics of APS syntax elements are changed as follows:

...

**alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag shall be equal to 0.]]

...

**alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

**alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

...

#### 6.1.8. An embodiment for 1.d.i

The semantics of APS syntax elements in the ALF data syntax structure are changed as follows:

...

**alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

...

**alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

**alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

...

#### 6.1.9. An embodiment for 1.d.ii

The semantics of APS syntax elements in the SCALING LIST data syntax structure are changed as follows:

...

**scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in **scaling\_list\_data()**. **scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in **scaling\_list\_data()**. [[It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **scaling\_list\_chroma\_present\_flag** shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0. ...]]

#### 6.1.10. An embodiment for 1.e and 1.f

**ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** of the scaling list APS.

*When **ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id** is present, the following applies:*

- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to SCALING\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_scaling\_list\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

...

**ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id is present, the following applies:*

- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to LMCS\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_lmcs\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

...

**ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] is present, the following applies:*

- The value of alf\_luma\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] shall be equal to 1.
- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ] shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with the PH.

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 0 specifies that the adaptive loop filter is not applied to Cb and Cr colour components.

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 1 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cb colour component.

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 2 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cr colour component.

**ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** equal to 3 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to Cb and Cr colour components.

When **ph\_alf\_chroma\_idc** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

**ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma is present, the following applies:*

- The value of alf\_chroma\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma shall be equal to 1.
- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with the PH.

...

**ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the ALF APS that the Cb colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id is present, the following applies:*

- The value of `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.
- The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with the PH.

...

**ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the ALF APS that the Cr colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` is present, the following applies:*

- The value of `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.
- The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with the PH.

...

**slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_luma[ i ]** specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to. When `slice_alf_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is not present, the value of `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to the value of `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]`.

*When `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is present, the following applies:*

- The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the coded slice NAL unit.
- The value of `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall be equal to 1.

...

**slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. When `slice_alf_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` is not present, the value of `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` is inferred to be equal to the value of `ph_alf_aps_id_chroma`.

*When `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` is present, the following applies:*

- The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the coded slice NAL unit.
- The value of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` shall be equal to 1.

...

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to.

When slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 and slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id is not present, the value of slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id.

*When slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id is present, the following applies:*

- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit.
- The value of alf\_cc\_cb\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id shall be equal to 1.

...

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. When slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 and slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id is not present, the value of slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id.

*When slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id is present, the following applies:*

- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit.
- The value of alf\_cc\_cr\_filter\_signal\_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id shall be equal to 1.

...

#### 6.1.11. An embodiment for 1.g

The semantics of SH syntax elements are changes as follows:

**slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice\_alf\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 and slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma is not present *and ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0*, the value of slice\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma is inferred to be equal to the value of ph\_alf\_aps\_id\_chroma.

...

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id** specifies the adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps\_params\_type equal to ALF\_APS and adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id equal to slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1 and slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id is not present *and ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0*, the value of slice\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph\_cc\_alf\_cb\_aps\_id.

...

**slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** specifies the **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps\_params\_type** equal to ALF\_APS and **adaptation\_parameter\_set\_id** equal to **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_enabled\_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** is not present *and ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0*, the value of **slice\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph\_cc\_alf\_cr\_aps\_id**.

...

## 6.2. Second set of embodiments

This is a set of embodiments for items 2 (from 2.a to 2.c) summarized above in Section 5.

The syntax structure **pic\_parameter\_set\_rbsp( )** is changed as follows:

|                                                                |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>pic_parameter_set_rbsp( ) {</b>                             | Descriptor |
| <b>pps_pic_parameter_set_id</b>                                | ue(v)      |
| ...                                                            |            |
| <b>deblocking_filter_[]control_present_flag[]mode_idc</b>      | u([1]2)    |
| if(deblocking_filter_[]control_present_flag[]mode_idc > 1 ) {  |            |
| <b>[]deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag[]</b>             | [u(1)]     |
| <b>[]pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag[]</b>                 | [u(1)]     |
| <b>[]if( !pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag ) {}</b>         |            |
| <b>pps_beta_offset_div2</b>                                    | se(v)      |
| <b>pps_tc_offset_div2</b>                                      | se(v)      |
| <b>pps_cb_beta_offset_div2</b>                                 | se(v)      |
| <b>pps_cb_tc_offset_div2</b>                                   | se(v)      |
| <b>pps_cr_beta_offset_div2</b>                                 | se(v)      |
| <b>pps_cr_tc_offset_div2</b>                                   | se(v)      |
| <b>[]3[]</b>                                                   |            |
| <b>}</b>                                                       |            |
| <b>[]rpl_info_in_ph_flag[]</b>                                 | [u(1)]     |
| if( deblocking_filter_[]override_enabled_flag[]mode_idc == 3 ) |            |
| <b>dbf_info_in_ph_flag</b>                                     | u(1)       |
| <b>rpl_info_in_ph_flag</b>                                     |            |
| ...                                                            |            |

...

*deblocking\_filter\_mode\_idc equal to 0 specifies that the deblocking filter is not applied for any slice referring to the PPS. deblocking\_filter\_mode\_idc equal to 1 specifies that the deblocking filter is applied for all slices referring*

to the PPS, using 0-valued deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$ . *deblocking\_filter\_mode\_idc* equal to 2 specifies that the deblocking filter is applied for all slices referring to the PPS, using deblocking parameter offsets for  $\beta$  and  $tC$  explicitly signalled in the PPS. *deblocking\_filter\_mode\_idc* equal to 3 specifies that whether the deblocking filter is applied for a slice referring to the PPS is controlled by parameters present either in the PH or the slice header of the slice.

**[[ deblocking\_filter\_control\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies the presence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS. *deblocking\_filter\_control\_present\_flag* equal to 0 specifies the absence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS.

**deblocking\_filter\_override\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies the presence of *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag* in the PHs referring to the PPS or *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag* in the slice headers referring to the PPS. *deblocking\_filter\_override\_enabled\_flag* equal to 0 specifies the absence of *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag* in PHs referring to the PPS or *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag* in slice headers referring to the PPS. When not present, the value of *deblocking\_filter\_override\_enabled\_flag* is inferred to be equal to 0.

**pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is not applied for slices referring to the PPS in which *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag* is not present. *pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag* equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for slices referring to the PPS in which *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag* is not present. When not present, the value of *pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag* is inferred to be equal to 0. ]]

**dbf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that deblocking filter information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. *dbf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag* equal to 0 specifies that deblocking filter information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. [[When not present, the value of *dbf\_info\_in\_ph\_flag* is inferred to be equal to 0.]]

...

And the syntax structure *picture\_header\_structure( )* is changed as follows:

| <i>picture_header_structure( )</i> {                                                                                 | Descriptor |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>gdr_or_irap_pic_flag</b>                                                                                          | u(1)       |
| ...                                                                                                                  |            |
| if( <i>deblocking_filter</i> [[ <i>override_enabled_flag</i> ]] <i>mode_idc</i> == 3 && <i>dbf_info_in_ph_flag</i> ) |            |
| {                                                                                                                    |            |
| <b>ph_deblocking_filter</b> [[ <i>override</i> ]] <i>used_flag</i>                                                   | u(1)       |
| if( <i>ph_deblocking_filter</i> [[ <i>override</i> ]] <i>used_flag</i> ) {                                           |            |
| <b>ph_deblocking</b> [[ <i>filter_disabled</i> ]] <i>parameters_override_flag</i>                                    | u(1)       |
| if( [!!] <i>ph_deblocking</i> [[ <i>filter_disabled</i> ]] <i>parameters_override_flag</i> ) {                       |            |
| <b>ph_beta_offset_div2</b>                                                                                           | sc(v)      |

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| <b>ph_tc_offset_div2</b>      | se(v) |
| <b>ph_cb_beta_offset_div2</b> | se(v) |
| <b>ph_cb_tc_offset_div2</b>   | se(v) |
| <b>ph_cr_beta_offset_div2</b> | se(v) |
| <b>ph_cr_tc_offset_div2</b>   | se(v) |
| }                             |       |
| }                             |       |
| }                             |       |
| ...                           |       |

...

*ph\_deblocking\_filter\_used\_flag* equal to 1 specifies that the deblocking filter is applied for the slices in the current picture. *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_used\_flag* equal to 0 specifies that the deblocking filter is not applied for the slices in the current picture. When not present, the value of *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_used\_flag* is inferred to be equal to (*deblocking\_filter\_mode\_idc* > 0).

**ph\_deblocking\_****[[filter]]parameters\_override\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the PH. *ph\_deblocking\_***[[filter]]parameters\_override\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the PH. When not present, the value of *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag* is inferred to be equal to 0.

**[[ph\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the slices associated with the PH. *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag* equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the slices associated with the PH. When *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag* is not present, it is inferred to be equal to *pps\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag*.]

...

And the syntax structure *slice\_header* ( ) is changed as follows:

|                                                                                                               |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <i>slice_header</i> ( ) {                                                                                     | Descriptor |
| <b>picture_header_in_slice_header_flag</b>                                                                    | u(1)       |
| ...                                                                                                           |            |
| if( <i>deblocking_filter_</i> <b>[[override_enabled_flag]]mode_idc</b> == 3 && ! <i>dbf_info_in_ph_flag</i> ) |            |
| <b>slice_deblocking_filter_</b> <b>[[override]]used_flag</b>                                                  | u(1)       |
| if( <i>slice_deblocking_filter_</i> <b>[[override]]used_flag</b> ) {                                          |            |
| <b>slice_deblocking_</b> <b>[[filter_disabled]]parameters_override_flag</b>                                   | u(1)       |
| if( <b>[[!]]</b> <i>slice_deblocking_</i> <b>[[filter_disabled]]parameters_override_flag</b> ) {              |            |
| <b>slice_beta_offset_div2</b>                                                                                 | se(v)      |
| <b>slice_tc_offset_div2</b>                                                                                   | se(v)      |
| <b>slice_cb_beta_offset_div2</b>                                                                              | se(v)      |

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>slice_cb_tc_offset_div2</b>   | se(v) |
| <b>slice_cr_beta_offset_div2</b> | se(v) |
| <b>slice_cr_tc_offset_div2</b>   | se(v) |
| }                                |       |
| }                                |       |
| ...                              |       |

...  
*slice\_deblocking\_filter\_used\_flag* equal to 1 specifies that the deblocking filter is applied for the current slice.  
*slice\_deblocking\_filter\_used\_flag* equal to 0 specifies that the deblocking filter is not applied for the current slice.  
When not present, the value of *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_used\_flag* is inferred to be equal to *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_used\_flag*.

**slice\_deblocking\_**[[filter]]**parameters\_override\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the slice header. **slice\_deblocking\_**[[filter]]**parameters\_override\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the slice header. When not present, the value of *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag* is inferred to be equal to [[*ph\_deblocking\_filter\_override\_flag*]]0.

[[**slice\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the current slice. *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag* equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the current slice. When *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag* is not present, it is inferred to be equal to *ph\_deblocking\_filter\_disabled\_flag*.]]

...

And the decoding process of deblocking filter process is changed as follows:

### 8.8.3 Deblocking filter process

#### 8.8.3.1 General

The deblocking filter process is applied to all coding subblock edges and transform block edges of a picture, except the following types of edges:

- Edges that are at the boundary of the picture,
- Edges that coincide with the boundaries of a subpicture with subpicture index *subpicIdx* and *loop\_filter\_across\_subpic\_enabled\_flag*[*subpicIdx*] is equal to 0,
- Edges that coincide with the virtual boundaries of the picture when *VirtualBoundariesPresentFlag* is equal to 1,
- Edges that coincide with tile boundaries when *loop\_filter\_across\_tiles\_enabled\_flag* is equal to 0,
- Edges that coincide with slice boundaries when *loop\_filter\_across\_slices\_enabled\_flag* is equal to 0,
- Edges that coincide with upper or left boundaries of slices with *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_used*[[disabled]]\_flag equal to [[1]]0,
- Edges within slices with *slice\_deblocking\_filter\_used*[[disabled]]\_flag equal to [[1]]0,
- Edges that do not correspond to 4×4 sample grid boundaries of the luma component,

- Edges that do not correspond to 8×8 sample grid boundaries of the chroma component,
- Edges within the luma component for which both sides of the edge have intra\_bdpcm\_luma\_flag equal to 1,
- Edges within the chroma components for which both sides of the edge have intra\_bdpcm\_chroma\_flag equal to 1,
- Edges of chroma subblocks that are not edges of the associated transform unit.

The edge type, vertical or horizontal, is represented by the variable edgeType as specified in Table 42.

Table 42 – Name of association to edgeType

| edgeType            | Name of edgeType |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 0 (vertical edge)   | EDGE_VER         |
| 1 (horizontal edge) | EDGE_HOR         |

When slice\_deblocking\_filter\_used[[disabled]]\_flag of the current slice is equal to [[0]]1, the following applies:

- The variable treeType is set equal to DUAL\_TREE\_LUMA.
- The vertical edges are filtered by invoking the deblocking filter process for one direction as specified in clause 8.8.3.2 with the variable treeType, the reconstructed picture prior to deblocking, i.e., the array recPicture<sub>L</sub> and the variable edgeType set equal to EDGE\_VER as inputs, and the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the array recPicture<sub>L</sub> as outputs.
- The horizontal edge are filtered by invoking the deblocking filter process for one direction as specified in clause 8.8.3.2 with the variable treeType, the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the array recPicture<sub>L</sub> and the variable edgeType set equal to EDGE\_HOR as inputs, and the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the array recPicture<sub>L</sub> as outputs.
- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the following applies:
  - The variable treeType is set equal to DUAL\_TREE\_CHROMA
  - The vertical edges are filtered by invoking the deblocking filter process for one direction as specified in clause 8.8.3.2 with the variable treeType, the reconstructed picture prior to deblocking, i.e., the arrays recPicture<sub>Cb</sub> and recPicture<sub>Cr</sub>, and the variable edgeType set equal to EDGE\_VER as inputs, and the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the arrays recPicture<sub>Cb</sub> and recPicture<sub>Cr</sub> as outputs.
  - The horizontal edge are filtered by invoking the deblocking filter process for one direction as specified in clause 8.8.3.2 with the variable treeType, the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the arrays recPicture<sub>Cb</sub> and recPicture<sub>Cr</sub>, and the variable edgeType set equal to EDGE\_HOR as inputs, and the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the arrays recPicture<sub>Cb</sub> and recPicture<sub>Cr</sub> as outputs.

### 6.3. Third set of embodiments

The changes, marked in *boldfaced italics*, are based on JVET-Q2001-vE.

The i-th chroma QP mapping table ChromaQpTable[ i ] for i = 0..numQpTables – 1 is derived as follows:

$$qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] = qp\_table\_start\_minus26[ i ] + 26$$

$$qpOutVal[ i ][ 0 ] = qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ]$$

```

for( j = 0; j <= num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ]; j++ ) {
    qpInVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] = qpInVal[ i ][ j ] + delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1
    qpOutVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] = qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] + ( ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 )
        ^ delta_qp_diff_val[ i ][ j ] )
}
ChromaQpTable[ i ][ qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] ] = qpOutVal[ i ][ 0 ]
for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] - 1; k >= -QpBdOffset; k-- )
    ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = Clip3( -QpBdOffset, 63, ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k + 1 ] - 1 )
for( j = 0; j <= num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ]; j++ ) {
    sh = ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) >> 1
    for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ j ] + 1; m = 1; k <= qpInVal[ i ][ j + 1 ]; k++, m++ )
        ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = ChromaQpTable[ i ][ qpInVal[ i ][ j ] ] +
            ( ( qpOutVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] - qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] ) * m + sh ) / ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 )
}
for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ] + 1 ] + 1; k <= 63; k++ )
    ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = Clip3( -QpBdOffset, 63, ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k - 1 ] + 1 )

```

When same\_qp\_table\_for\_chroma is equal to 1, ChromaQpTable[ 1 ][ k ] and ChromaQpTable[ 2 ][ k ] are set equal to ChromaQpTable[ 0 ][ k ] for k in the range of -QpBdOffset to 63, inclusive.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of qpInVal[ i ][ j ] and qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] shall be in the range of -QpBdOffset to 63, inclusive for i in the range of 0 to numQpTables - 1, inclusive, and j in the range of 0 to num\_points\_in\_qp\_table\_minus1[ i ] + 1, inclusive.

**[0049]** FIG. 1 is a block diagram showing an example video processing system 1900 in which various techniques disclosed herein may be implemented. Various implementations may include some or all of the components of the system 1900. The system 1900 may include input 1902 for receiving video content. The video content may be received in a raw or uncompressed format, e.g., 8 or 10 bit multi-component pixel values, or may be in a compressed or encoded format. The input 1902 may represent a network interface, a peripheral bus interface, or a storage interface. Examples of network interface include wired interfaces such as Ethernet, passive optical network (PON), etc. and wireless interfaces such as Wi-Fi or cellular interfaces.

**[0050]** The system 1900 may include a coding component 1904 that may implement the various coding or encoding methods described in the present document. The coding component 1904 may reduce the average bitrate of video from the input 1902 to the output of the coding component 1904 to produce a coded representation of the video. The coding techniques are

therefore sometimes called video compression or video transcoding techniques. The output of the coding component 1904 may be either stored, or transmitted via a communication connected, as represented by the component 1906. The stored or communicated bitstream (or coded) representation of the video received at the input 1902 may be used by the component 1908 for generating pixel values or displayable video that is sent to a display interface 1910. The process of generating user-viewable video from the bitstream representation is sometimes called video decompression. Furthermore, while certain video processing operations are referred to as “coding” operations or tools, it will be appreciated that the coding tools or operations are used at an encoder and corresponding decoding tools or operations that reverse the results of the coding will be performed by a decoder.

**[0051]** Examples of a peripheral bus interface or a display interface may include universal serial bus (USB) or high definition multimedia interface (HDMI) or Displayport, and so on. Examples of storage interfaces include SATA (serial advanced technology attachment), PCI, IDE interface, and the like. The techniques described in the present document may be embodied in various electronic devices such as mobile phones, laptops, smartphones or other devices that are capable of performing digital data processing and/or video display.

**[0052]** FIG. 2 is a block diagram of a video processing apparatus 3600. The apparatus 3600 may be used to implement one or more of the methods described herein. The apparatus 3600 may be embodied in a smartphone, tablet, computer, Internet of Things (IoT) receiver, and so on. The apparatus 3600 may include one or more processors 3602, one or more memories 3604 and video processing hardware 3606. The processor(s) 3602 may be configured to implement one or more methods described in the present document. The memory (memories) 3604 may be used for storing data and code used for implementing the methods and techniques described herein. The video processing hardware 3606 may be used to implement, in hardware circuitry, some techniques described in the present document.

**[0053]** FIG. 4 is a block diagram that illustrates an example video coding system 100 that may utilize the techniques of this disclosure.

**[0054]** As shown in FIG. 4, video coding system 100 may include a source device 110 and a destination device 120. Source device 110 generates encoded video data which may be referred to as a video encoding device. Destination device 120 may decode the encoded video data generated by source device 110 which may be referred to as a video decoding device.

[0055] Source device 110 may include a video source 112, a video encoder 114, and an input/output (I/O) interface 116.

[0056] Video source 112 may include a source such as a video capture device, an interface to receive video data from a video content provider, and/or a computer graphics system for generating video data, or a combination of such sources. The video data may comprise one or more pictures. Video encoder 114 encodes the video data from video source 112 to generate a bitstream. The bitstream may include a sequence of bits that form a coded representation of the video data. The bitstream may include coded pictures and associated data. The coded picture is a coded representation of a picture. The associated data may include sequence parameter sets, picture parameter sets, and other syntax structures. I/O interface 116 may include a modulator/demodulator (modem) and/or a transmitter. The encoded video data may be transmitted directly to destination device 120 via I/O interface 116 through network 130a. The encoded video data may also be stored onto a storage medium/server 130b for access by destination device 120.

[0057] Destination device 120 may include an I/O interface 126, a video decoder 124, and a display device 122.

[0058] I/O interface 126 may include a receiver and/or a modem. I/O interface 126 may acquire encoded video data from the source device 110 or the storage medium/ server 130b. Video decoder 124 may decode the encoded video data. Display device 122 may display the decoded video data to a user. Display device 122 may be integrated with the destination device 120, or may be external to destination device 120 which be configured to interface with an external display device.

[0059] Video encoder 114 and video decoder 124 may operate according to a video compression standard, such as the High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) standard, Versatile Video Coding (VVC) standard and other current and/or further standards.

[0060] FIG. 5 is a block diagram illustrating an example of video encoder 200, which may be video encoder 114 in the system 100 illustrated in FIG. 4.

[0061] Video encoder 200 may be configured to perform any or all of the techniques of this disclosure. In the example of FIG. 5, video encoder 200 includes a plurality of functional components. The techniques described in this disclosure may be shared among the various

components of video encoder 200. In some examples, a processor may be configured to perform any or all of the techniques described in this disclosure.

**[0062]** The functional components of video encoder 200 may include a partition unit 201, a predication unit 202 which may include a mode select unit 203, a motion estimation unit 204, a motion compensation unit 205 and an intra prediction unit 206, a residual generation unit 207, a transform unit 208, a quantization unit 209, an inverse quantization unit 210, an inverse transform unit 211, a reconstruction unit 212, a buffer 213, and an entropy encoding unit 214.

**[0063]** In other examples, video encoder 200 may include more, fewer, or different functional components. In an example, predication unit 202 may include an intra block copy (IBC) unit. The IBC unit may perform predication in an IBC mode in which at least one reference picture is a picture where the current video block is located.

**[0064]** Furthermore, some components, such as motion estimation unit 204 and motion compensation unit 205 may be highly integrated, but are represented in the example of FIG. 5 separately for purposes of explanation.

**[0065]** Partition unit 201 may partition a picture into one or more video blocks. Video encoder 200 and video decoder 300 may support various video block sizes.

**[0066]** Mode select unit 203 may select one of the coding modes, intra or inter, e.g., based on error results, and provide the resulting intra- or inter-coded block to a residual generation unit 207 to generate residual block data and to a reconstruction unit 212 to reconstruct the encoded block for use as a reference picture. In some example, Mode select unit 203 may select a combination of intra and inter predication (CIIP) mode in which the predication is based on an inter predication signal and an intra predication signal. Mode select unit 203 may also select a resolution for a motion vector (e.g., a sub-pixel or integer pixel precision) for the block in the case of inter-predication.

**[0067]** To perform inter prediction on a current video block, motion estimation unit 204 may generate motion information for the current video block by comparing one or more reference frames from buffer 213 to the current video block. Motion compensation unit 205 may determine a predicted video block for the current video block based on the motion information and decoded samples of pictures from buffer 213 other than the picture associated with the current video block.

[0068] Motion estimation unit 204 and motion compensation unit 205 may perform different operations for a current video block, for example, depending on whether the current video block is in an I slice, a P slice, or a B slice.

[0069] In some examples, motion estimation unit 204 may perform uni-directional prediction for the current video block, and motion estimation unit 204 may search reference pictures of list 0 or list 1 for a reference video block for the current video block. Motion estimation unit 204 may then generate a reference index that indicates the reference picture in list 0 or list 1 that contains the reference video block and a motion vector that indicates a spatial displacement between the current video block and the reference video block. Motion estimation unit 204 may output the reference index, a prediction direction indicator, and the motion vector as the motion information of the current video block. Motion compensation unit 205 may generate the predicted video block of the current block based on the reference video block indicated by the motion information of the current video block.

[0070] In other examples, motion estimation unit 204 may perform bi-directional prediction for the current video block, motion estimation unit 204 may search the reference pictures in list 0 for a reference video block for the current video block and may also search the reference pictures in list 1 for another reference video block for the current video block. Motion estimation unit 204 may then generate reference indexes that indicate the reference pictures in list 0 and list 1 containing the reference video blocks and motion vectors that indicate spatial displacements between the reference video blocks and the current video block. Motion estimation unit 204 may output the reference indexes and the motion vectors of the current video block as the motion information of the current video block. Motion compensation unit 205 may generate the predicted video block of the current video block based on the reference video blocks indicated by the motion information of the current video block.

[0071] In some examples, motion estimation unit 204 may output a full set of motion information for decoding processing of a decoder.

[0072] In some examples, motion estimation unit 204 may do not output a full set of motion information for the current video. Rather, motion estimation unit 204 may signal the motion information of the current video block with reference to the motion information of another video block. For example, motion estimation unit 204 may determine that the motion information of

the current video block is sufficiently similar to the motion information of a neighboring video block.

[0073] In one example, motion estimation unit 204 may indicate, in a syntax structure associated with the current video block, a value that indicates to the video decoder 300 that the current video block has the same motion information as the another video block.

[0074] In another example, motion estimation unit 204 may identify, in a syntax structure associated with the current video block, another video block and a motion vector difference (MVD). The motion vector difference indicates a difference between the motion vector of the current video block and the motion vector of the indicated video block. The video decoder 300 may use the motion vector of the indicated video block and the motion vector difference to determine the motion vector of the current video block.

[0075] As discussed above, video encoder 200 may predictively signal the motion vector. Two examples of predictive signaling techniques that may be implemented by video encoder 200 include advanced motion vector predication (AMVP) and merge mode signaling.

[0076] Intra prediction unit 206 may perform intra prediction on the current video block. When intra prediction unit 206 performs intra prediction on the current video block, intra prediction unit 206 may generate prediction data for the current video block based on decoded samples of other video blocks in the same picture. The prediction data for the current video block may include a predicted video block and various syntax elements.

[0077] Residual generation unit 207 may generate residual data for the current video block by subtracting (e.g., indicated by the minus sign) the predicted video block(s) of the current video block from the current video block. The residual data of the current video block may include residual video blocks that correspond to different sample components of the samples in the current video block.

[0078] In other examples, there may be no residual data for the current video block for the current video block, for example in a skip mode, and residual generation unit 207 may not perform the subtracting operation.

[0079] Transform processing unit 208 may generate one or more transform coefficient video blocks for the current video block by applying one or more transforms to a residual video block associated with the current video block.

[0080] After transform processing unit 208 generates a transform coefficient video block associated with the current video block, quantization unit 209 may quantize the transform coefficient video block associated with the current video block based on one or more quantization parameter (QP) values associated with the current video block.

[0081] Inverse quantization unit 210 and inverse transform unit 211 may apply inverse quantization and inverse transforms to the transform coefficient video block, respectively, to reconstruct a residual video block from the transform coefficient video block. Reconstruction unit 212 may add the reconstructed residual video block to corresponding samples from one or more predicted video blocks generated by the predication unit 202 to produce a reconstructed video block associated with the current block for storage in the buffer 213.

[0082] After reconstruction unit 212 reconstructs the video block, loop filtering operation may be performed reduce video blocking artifacts in the video block.

[0083] Entropy encoding unit 214 may receive data from other functional components of the video encoder 200. When entropy encoding unit 214 receives the data, entropy encoding unit 214 may perform one or more entropy encoding operations to generate entropy encoded data and output a bitstream that includes the entropy encoded data.

[0084] FIG. 6 is a block diagram illustrating an example of video decoder 300 which may be video decoder 114 in the system 100 illustrated in FIG. 4.

[0085] The video decoder 300 may be configured to perform any or all of the techniques of this disclosure. In the example of FIG. 6, the video decoder 300 includes a plurality of functional components. The techniques described in this disclosure may be shared among the various components of the video decoder 300. In some examples, a processor may be configured to perform any or all of the techniques described in this disclosure.

[0086] In the example of FIG. 6, video decoder 300 includes an entropy decoding unit 301, a motion compensation unit 302, an intra prediction unit 303, an inverse quantization unit 304, an inverse transformation unit 305, and a reconstruction unit 306 and a buffer 307. Video decoder 300 may, in some examples, perform a decoding pass generally reciprocal to the encoding pass described with respect to video encoder 200 (FIG. 5).

[0087] Entropy decoding unit 301 may retrieve an encoded bitstream. The encoded bitstream may include entropy coded video data (e.g., encoded blocks of video data). Entropy decoding unit 301 may decode the entropy coded video data, and from the entropy decoded video data,

motion compensation unit 302 may determine motion information including motion vectors, motion vector precision, reference picture list indexes, and other motion information. Motion compensation unit 302 may, for example, determine such information by performing the AMVP and merge mode.

**[0088]** Motion compensation unit 302 may produce motion compensated blocks, possibly performing interpolation based on interpolation filters. Identifiers for interpolation filters to be used with sub-pixel precision may be included in the syntax elements.

**[0089]** Motion compensation unit 302 may use interpolation filters as used by video encoder 200 during encoding of the video block to calculate interpolated values for sub-integer pixels of a reference block. Motion compensation unit 302 may determine the interpolation filters used by video encoder 200 according to received syntax information and use the interpolation filters to produce predictive blocks.

**[0090]** Motion compensation unit 302 may use some of the syntax information to determine sizes of blocks used to encode frame(s) and/or slice(s) of the encoded video sequence, partition information that describes how each macroblock of a picture of the encoded video sequence is partitioned, modes indicating how each partition is encoded, one or more reference frames (and reference frame lists) for each inter-encoded block, and other information to decode the encoded video sequence.

**[0091]** Intra prediction unit 303 may use intra prediction modes for example received in the bitstream to form a prediction block from spatially adjacent blocks. Inverse quantization unit 303 inverse quantizes, i.e., de-quantizes, the quantized video block coefficients provided in the bitstream and decoded by entropy decoding unit 301. Inverse transform unit 303 applies an inverse transform.

**[0092]** Reconstruction unit 306 may sum the residual blocks with the corresponding prediction blocks generated by motion compensation unit 202 or intra-prediction unit 303 to form decoded blocks. If desired, a deblocking filter may also be applied to filter the decoded blocks in order to remove blockiness artifacts. The decoded video blocks are then stored in buffer 307, which provides reference blocks for subsequent motion compensation/intra prediction and also produces decoded video for presentation on a display device.

**[0093]** A listing of examples preferred by some embodiments is provided next.

[0094] The first set of clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section. The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 1).

[0095] 1. A video processing method (e.g., method 3000 shown in FIG. 3), comprising: performing (3002) a conversion between a video having one or more chroma components, the video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a chroma array type field controls a constraint on a conversion characteristic of chroma used during the conversion.

[0096] 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the conversion characteristic includes a constraint on a field indicative of presence of one or more scaling lists for the one or more chroma components.

[0097] 3. The method of clause 1, wherein the conversion characteristic includes a constraint on a value of a field indicative of a codeword used for signaling luma mapping with chroma scaling.

[0098] 4. The method of clause 1, wherein the conversion characteristic includes a constraint on values of syntax elements describing an adaptation parameter set for an adaptive loop filter used during the conversion.

[0099] 5. The method of clause 1, wherein the format rule specifies to use a same semantics of one or more entries of an adaptation parameter set for the chroma array type field signaling a 4:0:0 format or a separate color coding format.

[00100] 6. The method of clause 5, wherein the one or more entries include an adaptive loop filter parameter or a scaling list parameter or a luma mapping with chroma scaling parameter.

[00101] 7. The method of clauses 5-6, wherein the format rule further specifies that a constraint on the one or more entries of the adaptation parameter set is dependent on whether an identifier of the adaptation parameter set is included in the bitstream.

[00102] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 2).

[00103] 8. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video regions and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that

specifies the include a deblocking mode indicator for a video region indicative of applicability of a deblocking filter to the video region during the conversion.

[00104] 9. The method of clause 8, wherein the deblocking mode indicator is an N bit field where N is an integer greater than 1.

[00105] 10. The method of any of clauses 8-9, wherein the deblocking mode indicator for the video region is included in a picture parameter set.

[00106] 11. The method of clause 8, wherein the deblocking mode indicator corresponds to a flag included in a header of the video region indicating applicability of the deblocking filter to the video region.

[00107] 12. The method of any of clauses 8-11, wherein the format rule specifies that a flag that signals whether deblocking filter parameters signaled in the deblocking mode indicator are to override default parameters.

[00108] 13. The method of any of clauses 8-12, wherein the video region corresponds to a video picture or a video slice.

[00109] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 3).

[00110] 14. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and/or one or more video subpictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a flag indicating whether a single slice per subpicture mode is deemed to be enabled for a video picture in case that a picture partitioning is disabled for the video picture.

[00111] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 4).

[00112] 15. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a picture or a slice level chroma quantization parameter offset is signaled in a picture header or a slice header.

[00113] 16. The method of clause 15, wherein the format rule specifies to include slice level chroma quantization parameter offsets in the slice header.

[00114] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 5).

[00115] 17. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a chroma quantization parameter (QP) table applicable for conversion of a video block of the video is derived as an XOR operation between  $(\text{delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1}[i][j] + 1)$  and  $\text{delta\_qp\_diff\_val}[i][j]$ , wherein  $\text{delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1}[i][j]$  specifies a delta value used to derive the input coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma mapping table and  $\text{delta\_qp\_diff\_val}[i][j]$  specifies a delta value used to derive the output coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table, where i and j are integers.

[00116] 18. The method of any of clauses 1 to 17, wherein the conversion comprises encoding the video into the coded representation.

[00117] 19. The method of any of clauses 1 to 17, wherein the conversion comprises decoding the coded representation to generate pixel values of the video.

[00118] 20. A video decoding apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in one or more of clauses 1 to 19.

[00119] 21. A video encoding apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in one or more of clauses 1 to 19.

[00120] 22. A computer program product having computer code stored thereon, the code, when executed by a processor, causes the processor to implement a method recited in any of clauses 1 to 19.

[00121] 23. A method, apparatus or system described in the present document.

[00122] A second set of clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., items 2, 4, 5 and 6).

[00123] 1. A method of video processing (e.g., method 700 as shown in FIG. 7A), comprising: performing 702 a conversion between a video comprising a picture and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a presence of a syntax element in a sequence parameter set that indicates a constrain on loop filtering across subpicture boundaries is based on whether a number of subpictures in the picture is greater than 1.

- [00124] 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the syntax element equal to a certain value specifies that all subpicture boundaries in a coded layer video sequence are treated as picture boundaries and there is no loop filtering across the subpicture boundaries.
- [00125] 3. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the syntax element is `sps_independent_subpics_flag`.
- [00126] 4. The method of clause any of 1 to 3, wherein the syntax element is present only in case that the number of subpictures in the picture is greater than 1.
- [00127] 5. The method of clause any of clause 1 to 4, wherein the syntax element is not present in case that the number of subpictures in the picture is equal to 1.
- [00128] 6. The method of clause 2, wherein the format rule specifies that, in case that the syntax element is not present, a value of the syntax element is inferred to be equal to the certain value.
- [00129] 7. The method of clause 2 or 6, wherein the certain value is equal to 1.
- [00130] 8. The method of clause 1, wherein the format rule specifies that, in case that the syntax element is not present, a value of the syntax element is inferred based on another syntax element.
- [00131] 9. The method of clause 5, wherein another syntax element corresponds to a subpicture information present flag indicating whether subpicture information is present or not.
- [00132] 10. The method of clause 5, wherein the value of the syntax element is inferred based on a value of a subpicture information present flag indicating whether subpicture information is present or not.
- [00133] 11. A method of video processing (e.g., method 710 as shown in FIG. 7B), comprising: performing 712 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies how to infer a value of a syntax element that is not present, wherein the syntax element related to treating a subpicture as a picture for excluding in-loop filtering operations.
- [00134] 12. The method of clause 11, wherein the syntax element indicates whether to treat an *i*-th subpicture of each picture in a coded layer video sequence is treated as a picture in an encoding or a decoding process excluding in-loop filtering operations.
- [00135] 13. The method of clause 11 or 12, wherein the syntax element is `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]`.
- [00136] 14. The method of clause 11 or 13, wherein the format rule specifies that, in case that the syntax element is not present, a value of the syntax element is inferred to be equal to a certain

value that specifies the i-th subpicture of each coded picture in the coded layer video sequence is treated as a picture in an encoding or a decoding process excluding in-loop filtering operations.

[00137] 15. The method of clause 14, wherein certain value is equal to 1.

[00138] 16. The method of any of clause 11 to 13, wherein in case that the syntax element is not present, the value of the syntax element is inferred to be equal to a certain value to enable a wrap-around motion compensation.

[00139] 17. The method of any of clauses 11 to 13, wherein in case that the syntax element is not present, the value of the syntax element is inferred to be equal to a certain value to enable a horizontal wrap-around motion compensation.

[00140] 18. The method of clause 11 to 13, wherein the format rule specifies that the value of the syntax element is inferred based on whether the picture only consists of one subpicture and/or whether a subpicture has a same width as the picture.

[00141] 19. The method of clause 11 to 13, wherein the format rule specifies that the value of the syntax element is inferred based on i) a presence of subpicture information and/or ii) a number of subpictures in the coded layer video sequence and/or iii) another syntax element in a sequence parameter set that indicates a constrain on loop filtering across subpicture boundaries.

[00142] 20. A method of video processing (e.g., method 720 as shown in FIG. 7C), comprising: performing 722 a conversion between a video comprising one or more video regions and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a sequence parameter set includes syntax elements that are related to parameters of a deblocking filter applicable to a video region.

[00143] 21. The method of clause 20, wherein the syntax elements include a syntax element specifying an applicability of the deblocking filter for the video region.

[00144] 22. The method of clause 20 or 21, wherein the format rule specifies, in case that the deblocking filter is disabled in the sequence parameter set, that a syntax element in a picture parameter set, a picture header, a slice header that relates to the deblocking filter control has a value equal to a certain value specifying that the deblocking filter is fully disabled and not used for all slices.

[00145] 23. The method of clause 20, wherein the syntax elements include a deblocking filter control present flag that specifies a presence of the syntax elements.

- [00146] 24. The method of clause 20, wherein the syntax elements include a deblocking mode indicator that is an N bit field where N is an integer greater than 1.
- [00147] 25. The method of clause 20, wherein the syntax elements include values of deblocking parameters  $t_c$  and  $\beta$ .
- [00148] 26. The method of clause 20, wherein the format rule specifies that the syntax elements in the sequence parameter set controls whether the deblocking filter is enabled with 0-valued deblocking parameters.
- [00149] 27. The method of clause 20, wherein the format rule specifies to apply the deblocking filter at a sequence parameter set level or a picture parameter set level or a picture header level or a slice header level and use deblocking parameters included in the sequence parameter set.
- [00150] 28. The method of clause 20, wherein the format rule specifies to apply the deblocking filter at a sequence parameter set level or a picture parameter set level or a picture header level or a slice header level and use 0-valued deblocking parameters included in the sequence parameter set.
- [00151] 29. A method of video processing (e.g., method 730 as shown in FIG. 7D), comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures comprising one or more slices and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a luma quantization parameter delta information and/or a chroma quantization parameter offset is included in both a picture header and a slice header in case that a certain condition is met.
- [00152] 30. The method of clause 29, wherein the format rule further specifies that a luma quantization parameter delta present flag indicating a presence of the luma quantization parameter delta information is included in at least one of the picture parameter set, the picture header, or the slice header.
- [00153] 31. The method of clause 30, wherein whether the certain condition is met is dependent on the luma quantization parameter delta present flag.
- [00154] 32. The method of clause 30 or 31, wherein the format rule specifies that values of the luma quantization parameter delta information in the picture header and the slice header are additive used for calculating a luma quantization parameter.
- [00155] 33. The method of clause 29, wherein the format rule further specifies that a chroma quantization parameter offsets present flag indicating a presence of the chroma quantization

parameter offset is included in at least one of the picture parameter set, the picture header, or the slice header.

[00156] 34. The method of clause 33, wherein whether the certain condition is met is dependent on the chroma quantization parameter offsets present flag.

[00157] 35. The method of clause 33, wherein the format rule specifies that values of the chroma quantization parameter offsets in the picture header and the slice header are additive used for calculating a chroma quantization parameter.

[00158] 36. A method of video processing, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a chroma quantization parameter (QP) table applicable for conversion of a video block of the video is derived as an XOR operation between  $(\text{delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1}[i][j] + 1)$  and  $\text{delta\_qp\_diff\_val}[i][j]$ , wherein  $\text{delta\_qp\_in\_val\_minus1}[i][j]$  specifies a delta value used to derive the input coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma mapping table and  $\text{delta\_qp\_diff\_val}[i][j]$  specifies a delta value used to derive the output coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table, where i and j are integers.

[00159] 37. A method of video processing (e.g., method 740 as shown in FIG. 7E), comprising: performing 742 a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies to include a flag indicating a presence of multiple sets of chroma quantization parameter tables in a sequence parameter set.

[00160] 38. The method of clause 37, wherein the format rule specifies that the flag is equal to 0 in case that only one set of the chroma quantization parameter tables is allowed to be signaled.

[00161] 39. method of clause 37, wherein the format rule specifies that the flag is equal to 1 in case that the multiple sets of the chroma quantization parameter tables are allowed to be signaled.

[00162] 40. A method of video processing (e.g., method 750 as shown in FIG. 7F), comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that indication of multiple sets of chroma quantization parameter tables is disabled for a sequence due to the sequence not including a slice of a particular type.

[00163] 41. The method of clause 40, wherein the particular type is a B slice type.

- [00164] 42. The method of clause 40, wherein the particular type is a P slice type.
- [00165] 43. The method of any of clauses 1 to 42, wherein the conversion includes encoding the video into the bitstream.
- [00166] 44. The method of any of clauses 1 to 42, wherein the conversion includes decoding the video from the bitstream.
- [00167] 45. The method of clauses 1 to 42, wherein the conversion includes generating the bitstream from the video, and the method further comprises: storing the bitstream in a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.
- [00168] 46. A video processing apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 45.
- [00169] 47. A method of storing a bitstream of a video, comprising, a method recited in any one of clauses 1 to 45, and further including storing the bitstream to a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.
- [00170] 48. A computer readable medium storing program code that, when executed, causes a processor to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 45.
- [00171] 49. A computer readable medium that stores a bitstream generated according to any of the above described methods.
- [00172] 50. A video processing apparatus for storing a bitstream representation, wherein the video processing apparatus is configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 45.
- [00173] A third set of clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., items 7-9).
- [00174] 1. A method of video processing (e.g., method 800 as shown in FIG. 8A), comprising: making 802 a determination, for a conversion between a video region of a video and a bitstream of the video, about how padding or clipping is performed for an inter-prediction process at a boundary of the video region according to a rule; and performing 804 the conversion based on the determination; wherein the rule is based on at least two of (a) a type of the boundary, (b) a first parameter indicative of whether a wrap-around motion compensation is enabled, or (c) a second parameter indicating whether subpicture boundaries are treated as picture boundaries.
- [00175] 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the rule specifies to apply the wraparound motion compensation during the inter-prediction process without considering the second parameter in

case that the boundary is a picture boundary and that the first parameter is equal to a certain value.

[00176] 3. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the boundary is a vertical boundary.

[00177] 4. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the boundary type is a picture boundary.

[00178] 5. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the boundary type is a subpicture boundary.

[00179] 6. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the first parameter is a syntax flag at a picture parameter set level that specifies whether a horizontal wrap-around motion compensation is enabled for pictures referring to the picture parameter set.

[00180] 7. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the second parameter is a syntax flag at a sequence parameter set that specifies whether a subpicture of each coded picture in a coded layer video sequence is treated as a picture in a decoding process excluding in-loop filtering operations.

[00181] 8. The method of clause 1, wherein the rule specifies to apply the wrap-around motion compensation during the inter-prediction process without considering the second parameter in case that both two vertical boundaries are picture boundaries and that the first parameter is equal to a certain value.

[00182] 9. The method of any of clauses 1 to 8, wherein the wrap-around motion compensation indicates horizontal wrap around padding or clipping.

[00183] 10. A method of video processing (e.g., method 810 as shown in FIG. 8B), comprising: performing 812 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that offsets for wrap around padding or clipping for subpictures of a picture are specified at a subpicture level.

[00184] 11. The method of clause 10, wherein the format rule specifies to include different indications for the wrap around padding or clipping for the subpictures.

[00185] 12. The method of clause 10, wherein the format rule specifies to include different offsets for the wrap around padding or clipping for the subpictures.

[00186] 13. The method of any of clauses 1 to 12, wherein the conversion includes encoding the video into the bitstream.

[00187] 14. The method of any of clauses 1 to 12, wherein the conversion includes decoding the video from the bitstream.

- [00188] 15. The method of clauses 1 to 12, wherein the conversion includes generating the bitstream from the video, and the method further comprises: storing the bitstream in a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.
- [00189] 16. A video processing apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 15.
- [00190] 17. A method of storing a bitstream of a video, comprising, a method recited in any one of clauses 1 to 15, and further including storing the bitstream to a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.
- [00191] 18. A computer readable medium storing program code that, when executed, causes a processor to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 15.
- [00192] 19. A computer readable medium that stores a bitstream generated according to any of the above described methods.
- [00193] 20. A video processing apparatus for storing a bitstream, wherein the video processing apparatus is configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 15.
- [00194] A fourth set of clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 10)
- [00195] 1. A method of video processing (e.g., method 900 as shown in FIG. 9), comprising: performing 902 a conversion between a video comprising one or more video regions and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a variable X indicates whether B slice is allowed or used in a video region, and wherein the format rule further specifies that the variable X is based on values of a reference picture list information present flag and/or a field indicating a number of entries in a reference picture list syntax structure.
- [00196] 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the video region corresponds to a picture or a slice.
- [00197] 3. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the reference picture list information present flag is in a picture header.
- [00198] 4. The method of any of clauses 1 to 3, wherein the reference picture list information present flag is `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` and the field indicating the number of entries in the reference picture list syntax structure is `num_ref_entries[i][RplIdx[i]]`, and wherein the variable X is derived using at least one of followings:

- [00199] a) ( `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 0 ][ RplIdx[ 0 ] ]` > 0 && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` > 0 );
- [00200] b) ( `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` > 0 );
- [00201] c) ( `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` > 1 );
- [00202] d) ( `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` > 0 );
- [00203] e) based on a number of active reference indices to be used for a slice; or
- [00204] f) based on a number of allowed reference pictures for list 1, whereby i is an integer.
- [00205] 5. The method of any of clauses 1 to 4, wherein the format rule further specifies that signaling and/or semantics and/or inference of one or more syntax elements included in the syntax structure corresponding to a picture header is dependent on the variable X.
- [00206] 6. The method of clause 5, wherein the one or more syntax elements enable a coding tool which requires more than one prediction signal.
- [00207] 7. The method of clause 6, wherein the coding tool corresponds to a bi-prediction, a mixed intra and inter coding, or prediction with linear or non-linear weighting from multiple prediction blocks.
- [00208] 8. The method of clause 6, wherein the one or more syntax elements include a first syntax element indicating whether collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from a reference picture list 0 or reference picture list 1, a second syntax element indicating whether motion vector difference coding syntax structure for list 1 is parsed or not, a third syntax element indicating whether a bi-directional optical flow coding is disabled, a fourth syntax element indicating whether a decoder-side motion vector refinement is disabled, a fifth syntax element indicating a number of weights signalled for entries in the reference picture list 1.
- [00209] 9. The method of clause 8, wherein the first syntax element corresponds to `ph_collocated_from_l0_flag`, the second syntax element corresponds to `ph_mvd_l1_zero_flag`, the third syntax element corresponds to `ph_disable_bdof_flag`, the fourth syntax element corresponds to `ph_disable_dmvr_flag`, and the fifth syntax element corresponds to `num_l1_weights`.
- [00210] 10. The method of clause 5, wherein the format rule further specifies that, only in case that the variable X indicates that the picture contains one or more B slices, the one or more syntax elements are included.

[00211] 11. The method of clause 5, wherein the format rule further specifies that in case that the variable X indicates that the picture contains no B slices, the one or more syntax elements are skipped.

[00212] 12. The method of clause 5, wherein the format rule further specifies whether to signal the one or more syntax elements are based on the variable X.

[00213] 13. The method of clause 5, wherein the format rule further specifies that when the variable X is equal to 0 and a syntax element indicating whether motion vector difference coding syntax structure is parsed or not is not signaled, a value of the syntax element is inferred to be equal to a certain value.

[00214] 14. The method of clause 13, wherein the format rule further specifies that when the variable X being set to “rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag” is equal to 0, the value of the syntax element is inferred to be equal to 1.

[00215] 15. The method of clause 13, wherein the format rule further specifies that when the variable X being set to “num\_ref\_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0” is equal to 0, the value of the syntax element is inferred to be equal to 1.

[00216] 16. The method of clause 5, wherein the format rule further specifies that the inference of the one or more syntax elements is dependent on a value of the variable X.

[00217] 17. The method of clause 16, wherein the one or more syntax elements include a PH (picture header) syntax element indicating whether a bi-directional optical flow coding is disabled and wherein the format rule specifies that a value of the PH syntax element is inferred based on the value of the variable X.

[00218] 18. The method of clause 16, wherein the one or more syntax elements include a PH (picture header) syntax element indicating whether a decoder-side motion vector refinement is disabled and wherein the format rule specifies that a value of the PH syntax element is inferred based on the value of the variable X.

[00219] 19. The method of clause 16, wherein the one or more syntax elements include a PH (picture header) syntax element indicating whether collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from a reference picture list 1 or a reference picture list 0 and wherein the format rule specifies that a value of the PH syntax element is inferred to be equal to a certain value in case of satisfying (1) a value of another PH syntax element indicating an applicability of temporal motion vector predictor to a picture is equal to 1, (2) a value of the

reference picture list information present flag in a picture header is equal to 1, and (3) the value of the variable X is equal to 0.

[00220] 20. The method of clause 19, wherein the value of the PH (picture header) syntax element is inferred to be equal to 0 in case of satisfying (1) the value of another PH syntax element indicating the applicability of temporal motion vector predictor to the picture is equal to 1, (2) the value of the reference picture list information present flag in a picture header is equal to 1, and (3) the variable X being set to “num\_ref\_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0” is equal to 0.

[00221] 21. The method of clause 16, wherein the one or more syntax elements include a PH (picture header) syntax element indicating a number of weights signalled for entries in the reference picture list 1 and wherein the format rule specifies that a value of the PH syntax element is inferred to be equal to a certain value in case that the variable X is equal to a certain value.

[00222] 22. The method of clause 21, wherein the value of the PH syntax element is inferred to be equal to 0 in case that the variable X being set to “num\_ref\_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0” is equal to 0.

[00223] 23. The method of clause 22, wherein when the value of the PH syntax element is inferred to be equal to 0, weighted prediction parameters for the reference picture list 1 are not signalled in a picture header or slice headers of a picture.

[00224] 24. The method of any of clauses 1 to 23, wherein the conversion includes encoding the video into the bitstream.

[00225] 25. The method of any of clauses 1 to 23, wherein the conversion includes decoding the video from the bitstream.

[00226] 26. The method of clauses 1 to 23, wherein the conversion includes generating the bitstream from the video, and the method further comprises: storing the bitstream in a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.

[00227] 27. A video processing apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 26.

[00228] 28. A method of storing a bitstream of a video, comprising, a method recited in any one of clauses 1 to 26, and further including storing the bitstream to a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.

[00229] 29. A computer readable medium storing program code that, when executed, causes a

processor to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 26.

**[00230]** 30. A computer readable medium that stores a bitstream generated according to any of the above described methods.

**[00231]** 31. A video processing apparatus for storing a bitstream representation, wherein the video processing apparatus is configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 26.

**[00232]** In the present document, the term “video processing” may refer to video encoding, video decoding, video compression or video decompression. For example, video compression algorithms may be applied during conversion from pixel representation of a video to a corresponding bitstream representation or vice versa. The bitstream representation of a current video block may, for example, correspond to bits that are either co-located or spread in different places within the bitstream, as is defined by the syntax. For example, a macroblock may be encoded in terms of transformed and coded error residual values and also using bits in headers and other fields in the bitstream. Furthermore, during conversion, a decoder may parse a bitstream with the knowledge that some fields may be present, or absent, based on the determination, as is described in the above solutions. Similarly, an encoder may determine that certain syntax fields are or are not to be included and generate the coded representation accordingly by including or excluding the syntax fields from the coded representation.

**[00233]** The disclosed and other solutions, examples, embodiments, modules and the functional operations described in this document can be implemented in digital electronic circuitry, or in computer software, firmware, or hardware, including the structures disclosed in this document and their structural equivalents, or in combinations of one or more of them. The disclosed and other embodiments can be implemented as one or more computer program products, i.e., one or more modules of computer program instructions encoded on a computer readable medium for execution by, or to control the operation of, data processing apparatus. The computer readable medium can be a machine-readable storage device, a machine-readable storage substrate, a memory device, a composition of matter effecting a machine-readable propagated signal, or a combination of one or more them. The term “data processing apparatus” encompasses all apparatus, devices, and machines for processing data, including by way of example a programmable processor, a computer, or multiple processors or computers. The apparatus can include, in addition to hardware, code that creates an execution environment for the computer

program in question, e.g., code that constitutes processor firmware, a protocol stack, a database management system, an operating system, or a combination of one or more of them. A propagated signal is an artificially generated signal, e.g., a machine-generated electrical, optical, or electromagnetic signal, that is generated to encode information for transmission to suitable receiver apparatus.

**[00234]** A computer program (also known as a program, software, software application, script, or code) can be written in any form of programming language, including compiled or interpreted languages, and it can be deployed in any form, including as a stand-alone program or as a module, component, subroutine, or other unit suitable for use in a computing environment. A computer program does not necessarily correspond to a file in a file system. A program can be stored in a portion of a file that holds other programs or data (e.g., one or more scripts stored in a markup language document), in a single file dedicated to the program in question, or in multiple coordinated files (e.g., files that store one or more modules, sub programs, or portions of code). A computer program can be deployed to be executed on one computer or on multiple computers that are located at one site or distributed across multiple sites and interconnected by a communication network.

**[00235]** The processes and logic flows described in this document can be performed by one or more programmable processors executing one or more computer programs to perform functions by operating on input data and generating output. The processes and logic flows can also be performed by, and apparatus can also be implemented as, special purpose logic circuitry, e.g., an FPGA (field programmable gate array) or an ASIC (application specific integrated circuit).

**[00236]** Processors suitable for the execution of a computer program include, by way of example, both general and special purpose microprocessors, and any one or more processors of any kind of digital computer. Generally, a processor will receive instructions and data from a read only memory or a random-access memory or both. The essential elements of a computer are a processor for performing instructions and one or more memory devices for storing instructions and data. Generally, a computer will also include, or be operatively coupled to receive data from or transfer data to, or both, one or more mass storage devices for storing data, e.g., magnetic, magneto optical disks, or optical disks. However, a computer need not have such devices. Computer readable media suitable for storing computer program instructions and data include all forms of non-volatile memory, media and memory devices, including by way of

example semiconductor memory devices, e.g., EPROM, EEPROM, and flash memory devices; magnetic disks, e.g., internal hard disks or removable disks; magneto optical disks; and CD ROM and DVD-ROM disks. The processor and the memory can be supplemented by, or incorporated in, special purpose logic circuitry.

**[00237]** While this patent document contains many specifics, these should not be construed as limitations on the scope of any subject matter or of what may be claimed, but rather as descriptions of features that may be specific to particular embodiments of particular techniques. Certain features that are described in this patent document in the context of separate embodiments can also be implemented in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features that are described in the context of a single embodiment can also be implemented in multiple embodiments separately or in any suitable subcombination. Moreover, although features may be described above as acting in certain combinations and even initially claimed as such, one or more features from a claimed combination can in some cases be excised from the combination, and the claimed combination may be directed to a subcombination or variation of a subcombination.

**[00238]** Similarly, while operations are depicted in the drawings in a particular order, this should not be understood as requiring that such operations be performed in the particular order shown or in sequential order, or that all illustrated operations be performed, to achieve desirable results. Moreover, the separation of various system components in the embodiments described in this patent document should not be understood as requiring such separation in all embodiments.

**[00239]** Only a few implementations and examples are described and other implementations, enhancements and variations can be made based on what is described and illustrated in this patent document.

## CLAIMS

1. A method of video processing, comprising:

performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video regions and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule,

wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element indicates whether a bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction is disabled for a video region of the one or more video regions, and

wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in a picture header of the first syntax element is based on values of a second syntax element which is a reference picture list information present flag that indicates whether the reference picture list information is present in the picture header and a third syntax element indicating a number of entries in a reference picture list syntax structure,

wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in the picture header of an eighth syntax element indicating whether collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from a reference picture list 0 or reference picture list 1 is at least based on that a value of the second syntax element `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and a value of the third syntax element `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is greater than 1, and

wherein the format rule further specifies that when a value of a ninth syntax element indicates that a temporal motion vector predictor is enabled, the value of the second syntax element `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and the value of the third syntax element `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0, the value of the eighth syntax element is inferred to be equal to 1 which indicates that the collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from the reference picture list 0.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein a video region of the one or more video regions corresponds to a picture or a slice.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the second syntax element is `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` and the third syntax element is `num_ref_entries [i][RplsIdx [i]]`, wherein i is an integer, and

wherein the first syntax element is present in the picture header at least based on  $(\text{rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag} \ \&\& \ \text{num\_ref\_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]] > 0)$ , wherein  $\text{num\_ref\_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]]$  indicates that the number of entries in the  $\text{RplsIdx}[1]$ -th reference picture list syntax structure for a reference picture list 1.

4. The method of claim 3, wherein the first syntax element being present in the picture header is further based on a value of a fourth syntax element indicating that the first syntax element is allowed to be present.

5. The method of claim 1, wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in the picture header of a fifth syntax element indicating whether a decoder-side motion vector refinement is disabled is based on the values of the second syntax element and the third syntax element.

6. The method of claim 5, wherein the fifth syntax element is present in the picture header, when a value of a sixth syntax element indicates that the fifth syntax element is allowed to be present, a value of the second syntax element  $\text{rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag}$  is equal to 1 and a value of the third syntax element  $\text{num\_ref\_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]]$  is greater than 1.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in the picture header of a seventh syntax element indicating whether motion vector difference coding syntax structure for list 1 is parsed or not is at least based on that a value of the second syntax element  $\text{rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag}$  is equal to 1 and a value of the third syntax element  $\text{num\_ref\_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]]$  is greater than 1.

8. The method of claim 1, wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in the picture header of a tenth syntax element indicating a number of weights signalled for entries in a reference picture list 1 is at least based on that a value of the second syntax element  $\text{rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag}$  is equal to 1 and a value of the third syntax element  $\text{num\_ref\_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]]$  is greater than 1.

9. The method of claim 1, wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence of an eleventh syntax element in a sequence parameter set that indicates a constraint on loop filtering across subpicture boundaries is based on whether a number of subpictures in a picture is greater than 1,

wherein the eleventh syntax element equal to 1 specifies that all subpicture boundaries in a coded layer video sequence are treated as picture boundaries and there is no loop filtering across the subpicture boundaries,

wherein the eleventh syntax element is not present in case that the number of subpictures in the picture is equal to 1, and

wherein in case that the eleventh syntax element is not present, a value of the eleventh syntax element is inferred to be equal to 1.

10. The method of claim 1, wherein the format rule further specifies that in case that a twelfth syntax element is not present, a value of the twelfth syntax element is inferred to be equal to 1 that specifies an *i*-th subpicture of each coded picture in a coded layer video sequence is treated as a picture in an encoding or a decoding process excluding in-loop filtering operations, wherein *i* is an integer.

11. The method of claim 10, wherein the format rule further specifies that during an inter-prediction process, how clipping is performed at a boundary of a video region of the one or more video regions is based on a thirteenth syntax element at a picture parameter set level, specifying whether a horizontal wrap-around motion compensation is enabled for pictures referring to a picture parameter set and the twelfth syntax element at a sequence parameter set level.

12. The method of claim 1, wherein the conversion includes encoding the video into the bitstream.

13. The method of claim 1, wherein the conversion includes decoding the video from the bitstream.

14. An apparatus for processing video data comprising a processor and a non-transitory memory with instructions thereon, wherein the instructions upon execution by the processor, cause the processor to:

perform a conversion between a video comprising one or more video regions and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule,

wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element indicates whether a bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction is disabled for a video region of the one or more video regions, and

wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in a picture header of the first syntax element is based on values of a second syntax element which is a reference picture list information present flag that indicates whether the reference picture list information is present in the picture header and a third syntax element indicating a number of entries in a reference picture list syntax structure,

wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in the picture header of an eighth syntax element indicating whether collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from a reference picture list 0 or reference picture list 1 is at least based on that a value of the second syntax element `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and a value of the third syntax element `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is greater than 1, and

wherein the format rule further specifies that when a value of a ninth syntax element indicates that a temporal motion vector predictor is enabled, the value of the second syntax element `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and the value of the third syntax element `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0, the value of the eighth syntax element is inferred to be equal to 1 which indicates that the collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from the reference picture list 0.

15. The apparatus of claim 14, wherein a video region of the one or more video regions corresponds to a picture or a slice,

wherein the second syntax element is `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` and the third syntax element is `num_ref_entries [i][RplsIdx [i]]`, wherein i is an integer,

wherein the first syntax element is present in the picture header at least based on  $(\text{rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag} \ \&\& \ \text{num\_ref\_entries}[ \ 1 \ ][ \ \text{RplsIdx}[ \ 1 \ ] \ ] \ > \ 0 )$ , wherein

num\_ref\_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ] indicates that the number of entries in the RplsIdx[ 1 ]-th reference picture list syntax structure for a reference picture list 1, and

wherein the first syntax element being present in the picture header is further based on a value of a fourth syntax element indicating that the first syntax element is allowed to be present.

16. The apparatus of claim 14, wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in the picture header of a fifth syntax element indicating whether a decoder-side motion vector refinement is disabled is based on the values of the second syntax element and the third syntax element, and

wherein the fifth syntax element is present in the picture header, when a value of a sixth syntax element indicates that the fifth syntax element is allowed to be present, a value of the second syntax element rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag is equal to 1 and a value of the third syntax element num\_ref\_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ] is greater than 1.

17. A non-transitory computer-readable storage medium storing instructions that cause a processor to:

perform a conversion between a video comprising one or more video regions and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule,

wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element indicates whether a bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction is disabled for a video region of the one or more video regions, and

wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in a picture header of the first syntax element is based on values of a second syntax element which is a reference picture list information present flag that indicates whether the reference picture list information is present in the picture header and a third syntax element indicating a number of entries in a reference picture list syntax structure,

wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in the picture header of an eighth syntax element indicating whether collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from a reference picture list 0 or reference picture list 1 is at least based on that a value of the second syntax element rpl\_info\_in\_ph\_flag is equal to 1 and a value of the third syntax element num\_ref\_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ] is greater than 1, and

wherein the format rule further specifies that when a value of a ninth syntax element indicates that a temporal motion vector predictor is enabled, the value of the second syntax element `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and the value of the third syntax element `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0, the value of the eighth syntax element is inferred to be equal to 1 which indicates that the collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from the reference picture list 0.

18. A non-transitory computer-readable recording medium storing a bitstream of a video which is generated by a method performed by a video processing apparatus, wherein the method comprises:

generating the bitstream of the video comprising one or more video regions according to a format rule,

wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element indicates whether a bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction is disabled for a video region of the one or more video regions, and

wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in a picture header of the first syntax element is based on values of a second syntax element which is a reference picture list information present flag that indicates whether the reference picture list information is present in the picture header and a third syntax element indicating a number of entries in a reference picture list syntax structure,

wherein the format rule further specifies that a presence in the picture header of an eighth syntax element indicating whether collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from a reference picture list 0 or reference picture list 1 is at least based on that a value of the second syntax element `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and a value of the third syntax element `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is greater than 1, and

wherein the format rule further specifies that when a value of a ninth syntax element indicates that a temporal motion vector predictor is enabled, the value of the second syntax element `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and the value of the third syntax element `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0, the value of the eighth syntax element is inferred to be equal to 1 which indicates that the collocated pictures used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from the reference picture list 0.